



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2017

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Prepared By
Kleberg, County - Auditor's Office
Ms. Melissa S. Green
County Auditor

Kleberg County, Texas
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 For The Year Ended September 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/Table</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
Letter of Transmittal.....	1	
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	8	
Organizational Chart.....	9	
List of Principal Officials.....	10	
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditors' Report.....	11	
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information).....	14	
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position.....	26	Exhibit A-1
Statement of Activities.....	27	Exhibit A-2
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	28	Exhibit A-3
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds		
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	30	Exhibit A-4
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	31	Exhibit A-5
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	33	Exhibit A-6
Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....		
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in		
Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	35	Exhibit A-8
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	36	Exhibit A-9
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	37	Exhibit A-10
Notes to the Financial Statements	38	
<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>		
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:		
General Fund.....	59	Exhibit B-1
Road & Bridge.....	64	Exhibit B-2
D.A.'s Forfeiture.....	65	Exhibit B-3
Schedule of Changes in the County's Net Position Liability		
and Related Ratios.....	66	Exhibit B-4
Schedule of County's Contributions - Pension Plan.....	67	Exhibit B-5
Notes to Schedule of Contributions.....	68	

Kleberg County, Texas
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 For The Year Ended September 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page	Exhibit/Table
<u>Combining Statements and Budgetary Comparison Schedules as Supplementary Information:</u>		
Combining Balance Sheet - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	69	Exhibit C-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	70	Exhibit C-2
Special Revenue Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	71	Exhibit C-3
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	87	Exhibit C-4
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:		
Parks Donation.....	103	Exhibit C-5
Storage and Contraband Fees.....	104	Exhibit C-6
Task Force Program Income.....	105	Exhibit C-7
Courthouse Restoration Fund.....	106	Exhibit C-8
Federal Drug Fund.....	107	Exhibit C-9
FEMA Disaster May 31.....	108	Exhibit C-10
Sheriff Chapter 59 Forfeiture.....	109	Exhibit C-11
Kleberg Juvenile & Community Supervision.....	110	Exhibit C-12
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund.....	111	Exhibit C-13
Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant.....	112	Exhibit C-14
Home Grant.....	113	Exhibit C-15
Constable #3 Forfeiture Fund.....	114	Exhibit C-16
Co. Atty Pretrial Diversion.....	115	Exhibit C-17
Indigent Care Fund.....	116	Exhibit C-18
Golf Course Fund.....	117	Exhibit C-19
Juvenile Probation Fund.....	118	Exhibit C-20
Community Supervision.....	119	Exhibit C-21
GSCD Personal Bond Fund.....	120	Exhibit C-22
SO TX Task Force Federal.....	121	Exhibit C-23
Title IV-E.....	122	Exhibit C-24
Energy Project Fund.....	123	Exhibit C-25
Special Caseload Sex Fund.....	124	Exhibit C-26
Texas A&M University Fund.....	125	Exhibit C-27
Communications Interoperability.....	126	Exhibit C-28
H/S Agriculture Grant.....	127	Exhibit C-29
Dist. Clk Records Mgmt & Preservation.....	128	Exhibit C-30
Courthouse Security.....	129	Exhibit C-31
J.P.'s Tech Fund.....	130	Exhibit C-32
County Clerks.....	131	Exhibit C-33
Records Management.....	132	Exhibit C-34
Houston HIDTA Grant.....	133	Exhibit C-35
County Attorney Hot Check Fund.....	134	Exhibit C-36
Human Services 1/1-12/31.....	135	Exhibit C-37
Human Services Neighbor to Neighbor.....	136	Exhibit C-38
Human Services	137	Exhibit C-39

Kleberg County, Texas
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 For The Year Ended September 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page	Exhibit/Table
Human Services 10/1-9/30.....	138	Exhibit C-40
2015 Operation Stonegarden Grant.....	139	Exhibit C-41
Airport Ramp Grant.....	140	Exhibit C-42
2016 Operation Stonegarden Grant.....	141	Exhibit C-43
 Debt Service Funds:		
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:		
Debt Service Fund.....	142	Exhibit C-44
 Capital Projects Funds:		
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:		
Jail Construction.....	143	Exhibit C-45
 Fiduciary Funds:		
Agency Funds:		
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities.....	144	Exhibit C-46
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	149	Exhibit C-47
 STATISTICAL SECTION		
Net Position by Component.....	154	Table E-1
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue.....	156	Table E-2
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position.....	158	Table E-2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	160	Table E-3
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	162	Table E-4
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	164	Table E-5
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	166	Table E-6
Principal Property Tax Payers.....	168	Table E-7
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	169	Table E-8
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	171	Table E-9
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	172	Table E-10
Legal Debt Margin Information.....	173	Table E-11
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	175	Table E-12
Principal Employers.....	176	Table E-13
Full-Time-Equivalent Employees by Function/Program.....	177	Table E-14
Operating Indicators By Function/Program.....	179	Table E-15
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program.....	181	Table E-16

Kleberg County, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended September 30, 2017

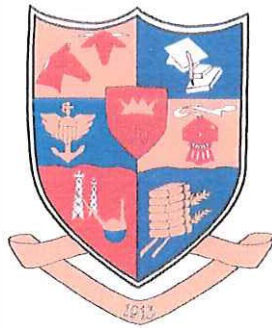
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/Table</u>
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION		
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	183	
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	185	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	187	
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	188	
Corrective Action Plan.....	189	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	190	Exhibit D-1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	192	

Introductory Section

This page is left blank intentionally.

Melissa S. Green
County Auditor



P. O. Box 72
Kingsville, Texas 78364
Phone: (361) 595-8526
Fax: (361) 595-8536

COUNTY of KLEBERG
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS

June 22, 2018

Honorable Rudy Madrid, County Judge
Honorable Members of the Kleberg County Commissioners' Court

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the County of Kleberg for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and compiled sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statement will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by Raul Hernandez & Co., P.C. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statement, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the other supplementary information section of this report.

Reporting

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in conformity with general accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted primary standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial principles.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

History of Kleberg County

Kleberg County was part of the Spanish province of Nuevo Santander, which encompassed the area between Tampico, Mexico and the Guadalupe River in Texas. After Mexico secured her independence in 1821, additional land in the area was granted to various individuals. In 1846, the land that is now in Kleberg County was designated a part of Nueces County and it remained so for many years.

In 1853, Richard King purchased the Santa Gertrudis grant in Kleberg County from the heirs of the original Spanish grantees and started the King Ranch. The history of Kleberg County during the next fifty years is almost indistinguishable from that of the ranch. In 1903, however, the St. Louis, Brownsville, and Mexico Railway was built through South Texas to Brownsville, and Henrietta King, owner of the King Ranch, opened for sale a large tract of her land. A surveyor employed by the ranch laid out the town of Kingsville in a pasture three miles east of the ranch headquarters. Even before the railroad reached the town, numerous lots were sold. By 1912, the population of the town was approximately 4,000. In 1908 Ricardo, located on the railroad six miles south of Kingsville, was started as a trading center for farmers living nearby. Nine miles farther down the tracks, Theodore F. Koch, who had purchased around 20,000 acres from Mrs. King in 1907, established Riviera. On Baffin Bay, a few miles to the east, Koch soon organized Riviera Beach as a vacation resort. Vattman, several miles to the northeast of Riviera, was settled in 1908 by German American families sponsored by the Catholic Colonization Society.

Kingsville grew much more rapidly than the other towns, largely because the railroad placed its general offices and shops there. The railroad employees made up a third of the population of the town and were the main source of income. As the population in the area increased, the citizens of Kingsville and the other communities began to break away from Nueces County. In 1913, the Texas legislature responded to this pressure and organized Kleberg County, named for Robert Justus Kleberg, whose son, also named Robert Justus Kleberg, was manager of the King Ranch. The law setting up the county named five residents to take

care of organizing it, including hiring a surveyor and arranging for the first election. Anton Felix H. von Blucher was employed to do the surveying, and within a short time he delineated the boundaries of the county and drew the lines of the precincts.

At an election on June 27, 1913, the precinct and county officers were chosen, and Kingsville was designated the county seat. The new public officials met in rented offices in downtown Kingsville and began their work. The commissioners' court proposed that a courthouse and hospital be built; the voters approved bond issues for their construction, and both were completed by 1914. Oil exploration began early in the county; with the first producing well discovered in 1919. During the next fifty years, county wells produced around 178 million barrels of oil. The first industry in the county was a cotton mill started in Kingsville in 1921. An additional stimulus occurred in 1925, when South Texas Teachers College (now Texas A&M University-Kingsville) was established.

In 1935, Loyola Beach was developed on the Callo del Grullo, three miles east of Vattman, as a recreational spot for vacationers and fishermen. The 1940's witnessed a period of spectacular growth similar to that of the 1920's. The population rose from 7,782 in 1940 to 16,857 in 1950. This growth was due primarily to the location of the Naval Auxiliary Station (later the Naval Air Station, Kingsville) three miles southeast of Kingsville.

Profile of Kleberg County

Kleberg County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. It has no legislative powers, and very restricted judicial and administrative powers. The governing body of the County is its Commissioners' Court of which there are five members. The government body of the County is the Commissioners' Court. The Commissioners' Court is comprised of the County Judge (who serves as the presiding officer) and the four Commissioners from one of the County's four road and bridge precincts. Each member of the Commissioners' Court is elected to a four-year term of office.

The Court has only such powers as are conferred upon it by the Constitution and the Statutes or by necessary implication there from. The Commissioners' Court has certain powers expressly granted by the legislature and powers necessarily implied by such grant. One of the most important duties of the Commissioners' Court is the management of the finances of the County. Among other things, it approves the budget, determines the tax rates, approves contracts in the name of the County, establishes policies for County operations, determines whether indebtedness should be authorized and issued, and appoints certain County officials.

The County provides a full range of services, including:

General government services related to the legislative, judicial, and executive branches of the government. This category includes budgets for the various judicial courts, indigent defense, criminal district attorney, district clerk, law library, county judge, county commissioners, tax assessor-collector, county treasurer, county auditor, county clerk, and information technology.

Public safety services related to the protection of persons and property. This category includes budgets for the sheriff, constables, juvenile and adult probation and emergency management.

Highways and streets services related to the construction, repair and maintenance of roadways. This category includes budgets for each of the four commissioners.

Health and welfare services related to public health and public assistance. This category includes budgets for health and human services, welfare and indigent assistance.

Recreational and cultural services for the benefit of residents and visitors. This category includes budgets for the library and parks.

Conservation services designed to conserve and develop natural resources. This category includes the budgets for animal control, and Texas agri-life extension.

The County Auditor has responsibilities for prescribing the systems and procedures for handling the finances of the County and “examining, auditing and approving” disbursements from County funds prior to their submission to Commissioners’ Court for approval.

The County provides many varied services to the public it serves. These services include operation of the district, county and justices of the peace judicial systems, voting operations for national, state and some local elections, maintenance on and construction of county owned roads and bridges, recording functions relating to property rights and vital statistics, operation of the law enforcement agencies (sheriff and constables), operation of the county jail, operation of the public health department in conjunction with the City of Kingsville, operation of the park services department, operation of the county libraries, assistance to indigents, the provision of juvenile, health, education and welfare services involving the care and correction of dependent or delinquent children as well as property tax collections for multiple agencies.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County’s financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation to the Commissioner’s Court on or before June 30 of each year. The Commissioner’s Court uses these requests as the starting point for developing a base line budget, but without any tax increases or personnel changes. The Commissioners’ Court holds several budget workshops to discuss priorities. The County Auditor then reviews the proposed budget with all the revisions as directed by Commissioners’ Court. A copy of the proposed budget is filed with the County Clerk and County Auditor. The Commissioners’ Court then must hold a public hearing on a day within seven calendar days after the date the proposed budget is filed, but before October 31 of the current year. The Commissioners’ Court must take action on the proposed budget at the conclusion of the public hearing.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department, and budget category. On some items of greater importance, the budget is prepared by line item. All transfers between budget categories and departments require the special approval of the Commissioners’ Court with the exception of the special revenue funds other than the road fund and park fund. The appropriate department head can make budget transfers for those special revenue funds other than just previously mentioned.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. For governmental funds, other than the general

fund, with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is presented in the Supplemental-Nonmajor Governmental Funds subsection of this report. Also included in the governmental fund subsection is project-length budget-to-actual comparison for each governmental fund for which a project length budget has been adopted (road & bridges, law library and capital projects fund).

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

Local Economy

Government The importance of the government sector across all geographic areas in South Texas, but especially in Kleberg County. Government workers are made up of local (K-12 education), state (Texas A&M University-Kingsville), Federal civil (border patrol), and military (NAS-Kingsville). Not only is the government sector the top industry of the economy of Kleberg County, the government is the largest employer for the County with a majority of the workforce being found in the state, federal and military sectors. With the presence of a large university within the County, the state government level of employment is the largest sector of government.

Agriculture and Services Since the 1800's, agribusiness has been a heavy contributor to the economy of the Kingsville area and South Texas. Agribusiness is the second most important source of property tax income for Kleberg County. The majority of the County's land lies within the famed King Ranch.

King Ranch is one of the largest ranches in the world. It comprises 825,000 acres and was founded in 1853 by Richard King and Gideon R. Lewis. The King Ranch, in addition to cattle farming, operates a local museum, maintains other property concerns and works with Texas A&M University-Kingsville to perform agricultural research and development.

The King Ranch is a major employer of Kleberg County, Texas under different categories, Agriculture and Services. The Services are considered the everyday management of the ranch and the Agriculture would be raising cattle, as well as, quarter horses, cutting horses and thoroughbreds.

Unemployment Rate The current unemployment rate of Kleberg County, Texas is 6.90%, which is higher than the national unemployment rate of 4.85% and the statewide average rate is 4.62%.

Healthcare Kleberg County is serviced by a branch of CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital. It provides medical care services for the entire family, from infants to seniors. As a community hospital, it provides advanced, comprehensive health care services using the latest technology and procedures that is just a short drive away. It provides health care from OB-GYN care through birthing services. It is committed to the overall health of everyone in our area with fitness, health and wellness classes and provides complete rehab services to promote recovery after injury or surgery. CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital Kleberg is home to the only Level IV Trauma Center within several counties, which means we are equipped to provide advanced medical care for everything from traumatic injuries and emergency situations to broken bones and allergic reactions. Healthcare is the third most important sector of the economy of Kleberg County, Texas.

Major Highways US Highway 77 provides a major north-south trade corridor between the Port of Corpus Christi, Brownsville, Mexico and all points south.

Airports Kleberg County Airport provides a 6,000-foot runway. Corpus Christi International Airport, 35 minutes northeast of Kingsville, provides daily passenger, commercial and cargo service.

Education Within Kleberg County is Texas A& M University – Kingsville which is a public university located in Kingsville, Texas, (which is the county seat) and is one of the campuses comprising the Texas A&M University System. The university has programs in engineering, agriculture, wildlife, music, and the sciences and developed the nation's first doctoral degree in bilingual education.

Texas A&M University–Kingsville is the oldest continuously operating public institution of higher learning in South Texas. The school was chartered as the South Texas Normal School in 1917; however, the opening of the school was delayed due to World War I. Founded in 1925 as South Texas State Teachers College, the university's name changed in 1929 to Texas College of Arts and Industries signaled the broadening of its mission. A 1967 name change to Texas A&I University marked another transition. The university became a member of the Texas A&M University System in 1989 and changed its name to Texas A&M University–Kingsville in 1993.

Long-term Financial Planning

The County's elected and appointed officials and citizens considered many factors when setting the 2016 fiscal year budget and tax rates, and the fees that will be charged for services. The main driver is the Kleberg County economy. The County's employment growth has mirrored its population growth for the last several years.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the general fund budget for 2017. Amounts available for appropriation in the general fund budget are expected to be slightly over \$15 million. Property taxes (benefiting from increases in assessed valuations), public service taxes, and grant revenue (boosted by increased state and federal funding in several of our current programs) are expected to lead this increase. The County plans to use these revenues to finance programs currently provided and to restore its General Fund fund balance to a respectable level of surplus.

The county had several capital outlay projects that were started in 2010 with the sale of certificate of obligation bonds. This allowed the county to fund six million dollars in projects for the county as follows: two million dollars went to the expansion of the county jail, two million dollars went to the renovation of a county building, one million dollars went to the improvement of the parks system, one million dollars were unrestricted. All of the projects have been completed.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Kleberg County, Texas for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended September 30, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award-recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose content conforms to program standards. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements

The preparation and execution of this audit could not have been accomplished without the efforts and cooperation of my staff, other County officials, their staffs, and Commissioners' Court. I wish to thank them all.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Melissa S. Green".

KLEBERG COUNTY AUDITOR
Melissa S. Green



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

Kleberg County
Texas

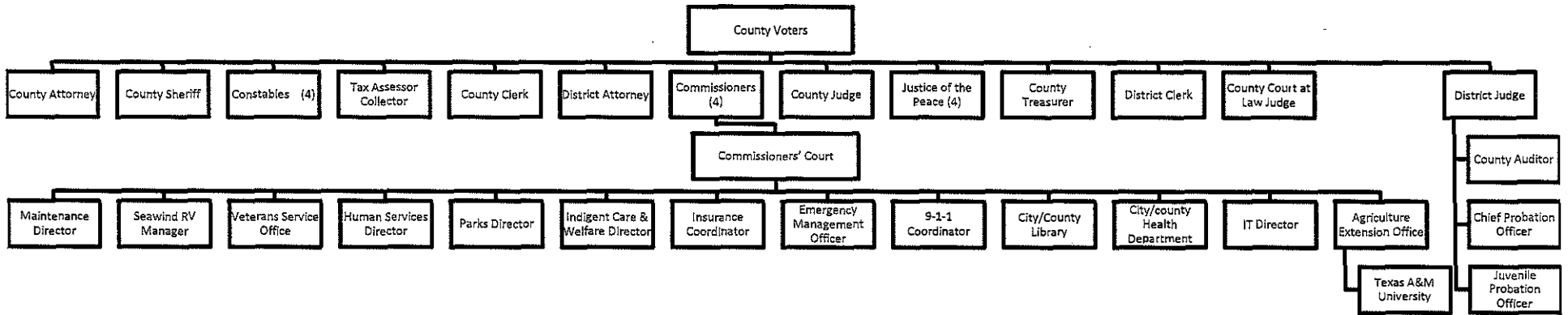
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2016

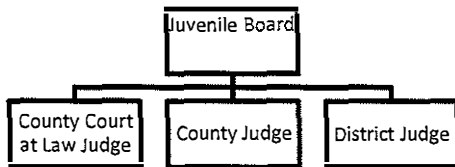
Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

Kleberg County, Texas Organizational Chart



6



Kleberg County, Texas

Directory of Officials

September 30, 2017

DISTRICT COURT

Jack Pulcher	105 th Judicial District Judge
John T. Hubert	District Attorney
Jennifer Whittington	District Clerk

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Rudy Madrid	County Judge
O. David Rosse	Commissioner Precinct #1
Joe Hinojosa	Commissioner Precinct #2
Roy Cantu	Commissioner Precinct #3
Crystal Runyon	Commissioner Precinct #4

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Kira Talip	County Attorney
Jaime Carrillo	County Court at Law Judge
Stephanie G. Garza	County Clerk
Richard Kirkpatrick	County Sheriff
Melissa T. De La Garza	Tax Assessor-Collector
Priscilla A. Cantu	County Treasurer
Melissa S. Green	County Auditor

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Andy Gonzalez, Jr.	Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1
Carmen Cortez	Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2
Chris Lee	Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3
Esequiel R. De La Paz	Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4

CONSTABLES

Matthew Walbeck	Constable, Precinct #1
Omar Rosales	Constable, Precinct #2
Carlos Del Moral	Constable, Precinct #3
Amando Vidal	Constable, Precinct #4

Financial Section

This page is left blank intentionally.

Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants
5402 Holly Rd., Suite 102
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Office (361) 980-0428 Fax (361) 980-1002

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Commissioners' Court
Kleberg County, Texas
P.O. Box 72
Kingsville, Texas 78364

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kleberg County, Texas ("the County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Kleberg County, Texas as of September 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability and schedule of County pension contributions identified as Required Supplementary Information in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Kleberg County, Texas's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not required parts of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

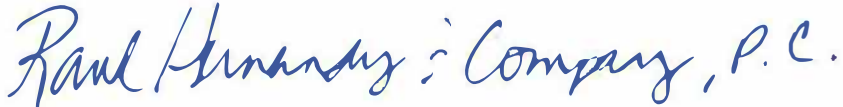
The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 22, 2018 on our consideration of Kleberg County, Texas's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Kleberg County, Texas's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C." in a cursive script.

Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C.

Corpus Christi, Texas
June 22, 2018

This page is left blank intentionally.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the Kleberg County (the County) annual financial report presents Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of the County's financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter found in the introductory section of this report and the County's financial statements which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the Kleberg County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$23,797,383 (net position). Of this amount, \$10,196,694, (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$12,374,074 of which, \$2,958,740 is available for spending at the government's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$3,183,786, or 24%, of total general fund expenditures; these expenditures were (\$962,989) less than 2016 due, in part, to decreases in the judicial, public safety, and culture & recreation categories.
- The fund balance for the General fund increased to \$3,431,170 in 2017, despite a prior period adjustment of (\$696,061.) (see page 58)
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the deferred outflows of resources totaled \$2,011,106. Furthermore, deferred inflows of resources totaled \$27,968, while net pension liability totaled \$4,366,666. Therefore, the deferred inflows of resources and net pension liability total of \$4,394,634 exceeded the deferred the outflows of resources by \$2,383,528.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts—*management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the County:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the County's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the County's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- *The governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary fund* statements offer short- and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates like businesses. The County maintains one type of proprietary fund- an internal service fund. The Internal Service Fund is used to report

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

activities of the County’s self-insurance program. Because these services predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, the Internal Service Fund is reported with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The Internal Service Fund is presented as a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

- *Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the County acts solely as a *trustee or agent* for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements.

Figure A-1 Major Features of the County’s Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Type of Statements	Government-wide	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
<u>Scope</u>	Entire county Government (except Fiduciary funds) and the county’s component units	The activities of the county that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities of County similar to private business; self insurance	Instances in which the county is the trustee or agent for someone else’s resources
<u>Required Financial Statements</u>	<i>Statement of Net position</i> <i>Statement of Activities</i>	<i>Balance Sheet</i> <i>Statement of revenues, expenditures & changes in fund balances</i> <i>Statement of cash flows</i>	<i>Statement of net position</i> <i>Statement of rev, exp, & changes in net position</i> <i>Statement of flows</i>	<i>Statement of fiduciary net position</i> <i>Statement of in fiduciary net position</i>
<u>Accounting basis and measurement focus</u>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial	Accrual accounting and economic focus	Accrual accounting economic resources focus

Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual financial report are arranged and relate to one another. In addition to these required elements, a section with combining statements that provides details about the non-major governmental funds and internal service funds is included.

Government-wide Statements

The two government-wide statements report the County’s net position and how they have changed. Net Position—the difference between the County’s assets and liabilities—is one way to measure the County’s financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the County’s net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

- To assess the overall health of the County, one needs to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the County's tax base

The government-wide financial statements of the County include the *Governmental activities*. Most of the County's basic services are included here, such as general government, public safety, highways and streets, sanitation, economic development, culture and recreation, and interest on long-term debt. Property taxes and grants finance most of these activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the County's most significant *funds*—not the County as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The Commissioner's Court establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The County has the following kinds of funds:

- *Governmental funds*—Most of the County's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the County's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Proprietary funds*- The County maintains one type of proprietary fund, an internal service fund. The Internal Service Fund is used to report activities of the County's self-insurance program. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, the Internal Service Fund is reported with *governmental activities* in the *government-wide financial statements*.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The Internal Service Fund is presented as a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

- *Fiduciary funds*—The County is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that—because of a trust arrangement—can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The County is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the County's government-wide financial statements because the County cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

Net position. The County's combined net position was \$23,797,383, and \$20,294,988, at September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. (See Table A-1).

**Table A-1
County's Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2017	2016	2017-2016
Current assets:			
Cash/Cash equivalents	14,130,103	6,690,299	7,439,804
Equity in Pooled Cash	848,542	1,991,434	(1,142,892)
Taxes Receivable	902,768	863,479	39,289
Accounts Receivable	710,166	763,774	(53,608)
Intergovernmental Receivable	926,832	1,533,248	(606,416)
Prepaid Items	248,542	252,884	(4,342)
Net other Postemployment Benefit Asset	15,691	85,798	(70,107)
Total current assets:	<u>\$ 17,782,644</u>	<u>\$ 12,180,916</u>	<u>5,601,728</u>
Capital Assets:			
Capital Assets	35,209,837	34,612,367	597,470
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(17,688,699)	(16,941,899)	(746,800)
Total capital assets:	<u>17,521,138</u>	<u>17,670,468</u>	<u>(149,330)</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 35,303,782</u>	<u>\$ 29,851,384</u>	<u>5,452,398</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred Outflow Related to Pension Plan	2,011,106	2,987,830	(976,724)
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>2,011,106</u>	<u>2,987,830</u>	<u>(976,724)</u>
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	1,890,379	1,577,519	312,860
Accrued Wages Payable	158,151	91,624	66,527
Accrued Interest Payable	22,185	23,233	(1,048)
Due to Other Governments and Agencies	2,327,271	1,330,625	996,646
Due to Others	77,619	597,934	(520,315)
Unearned Revenue	10,207	63,349	(53,142)
Total current liabilities	<u>4,485,812</u>	<u>3,684,284</u>	<u>801,528</u>
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	565,000	555,000	10,000
Due in more than one year	4,072,059	4,298,415	(226,356)
Net Pension Liability	4,366,666	3,875,124	491,542
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 13,489,537</u>	<u>\$ 12,412,823</u>	<u>1,076,714</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	27,968	131,403	(103,435)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>27,968</u>	<u>131,403</u>	<u>(103,435)</u>
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	13,251,138	13,145,468	105,670
Restricted For:			
Debt Service	327,220	287,569	39,651
Capital Projects	22,331	12,852	9,479
Unrestricted	10,196,694	6,849,099	3,347,595
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 23,797,383</u>	<u>\$ 20,294,988</u>	<u>3,502,395</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

The County's overall financial position has increased in the amount of \$3,502,395. The largest portion of the County's assets are invested in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery and equipment). The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The unrestricted portion of net assets was \$10,196,694, or 43% of total net position, which is up \$3,347,595 due, in part, to a net increase in assets and a net increase in revenues compared to the prior year.

Table A-2
Kleberg County's Changes in Net position – Governmental Activities

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017-2016</u>
Revenues:			
Program:			
Charges for services	\$ 4,638,257	\$ 4,822,276	\$ (184,019)
Operating Grants & Contributions	10,575,981	5,278,543	5,297,438
Cap. Grants & Contributions	-	283	(283)
General:			
Property Taxes	11,374,157	11,656,811	(282,654)
Sales Taxes	2,019,853	2,122,374	(102,521)
Investment Income	107,693	35,014	72,679
Miscellaneous Revenues	391,851	117,011	274,840
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 29,107,792</u>	<u>\$ 24,032,312</u>	<u>\$ 5,075,480</u>
Cost of Services:			
General Government	8,120,968	5,626,415	2,494,553
Judicial	2,680,702	2,958,983	(278,281)
Public Safety	8,298,233	8,836,278	(538,045)
Public Transportation	1,577,220	1,617,944	(40,724)
Health and Welfare	3,208,405	3,453,239	(244,834)
Culture and Recreation	783,802	1,414,824	(631,022)
Conservation	446,305	137,523	308,782
Economic Development & Assistance	310,909	396,542	(85,633)
Interest on Long-term debt	178,853	186,735	(7,882)
Total Cost of Services	<u>\$ 25,605,397</u>	<u>\$ 24,628,483</u>	<u>\$ 976,914</u>
Change in net assets	3,502,395	(596,171)	4,098,566
Net position - beginning	20,294,988	20,891,159	(596,171)
Reclassification of Beginning Net Position	-	-	-
Net Position - Beginning, as Restated	-	-	-
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 23,797,383</u>	<u>\$ 20,294,988</u>	<u>\$ 3,502,395</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

Governmental Activities

- Property tax was down (\$282,654), or 2.4%, due to a decrease in general property taxes in the General Fund. Net taxable property values was \$1,428,082,861 and the total tax levy was \$.82880.
- Operating Grants & Contributions increased \$5,297,438 due to an increase in Judicial, Public Safety, and Economic & Development program revenues compared to the prior year.

Revenues. The County's total revenues were \$29,107,792. A significant portion, 39%, of the County's revenue comes from property taxes. In addition, 36% comes from operating grants & contributions, and 16% relates to charges for services. (See Figure A-1 and Table A-2)

Figure A-1

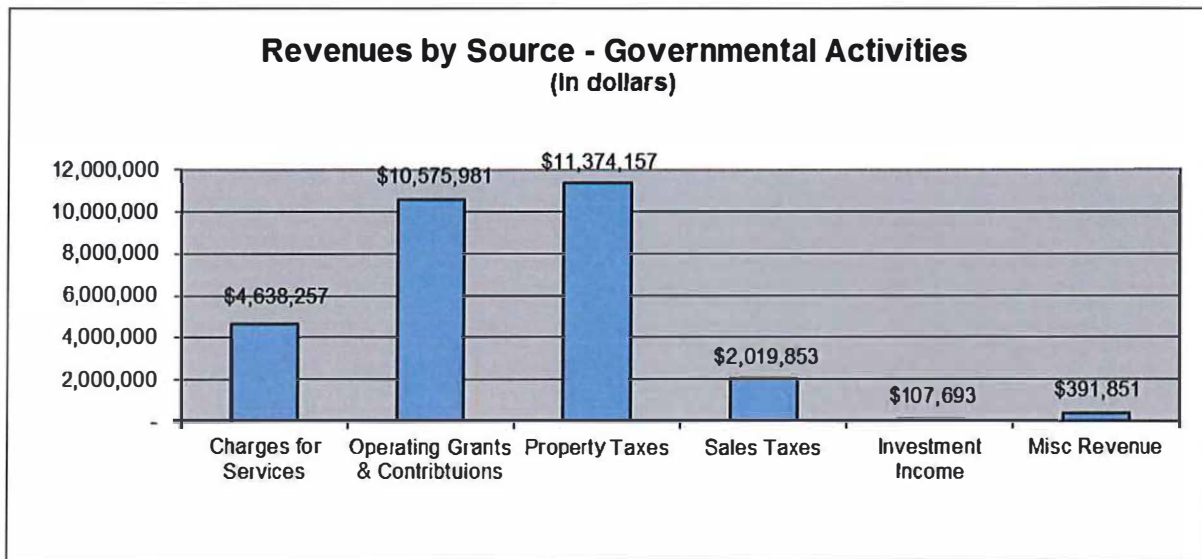


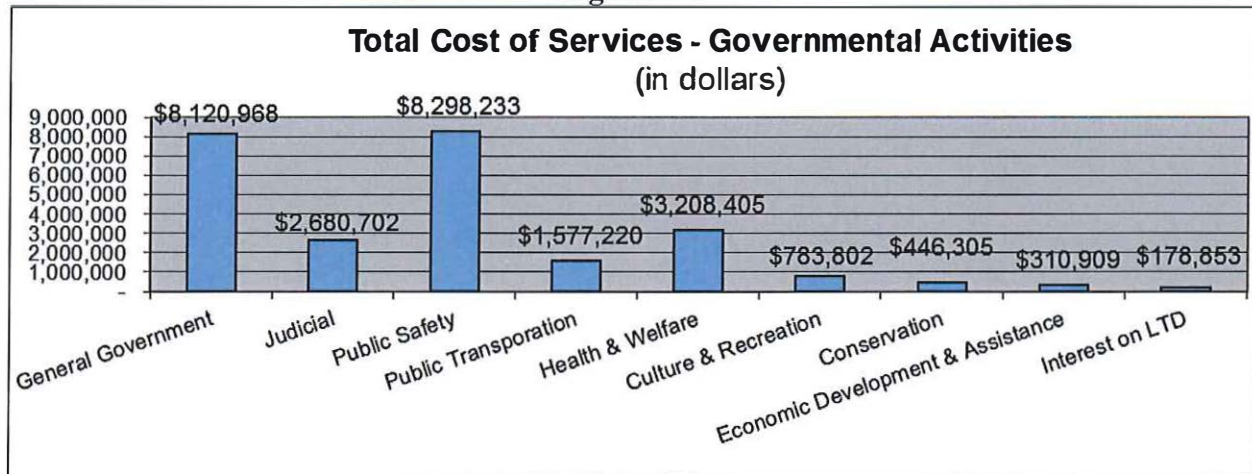
Table A-2 and Figure A-2 present the cost of each of the County's largest functions.

- The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$25,605,397. However, the amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was \$11,374,157.
- Some of the costs, \$4,638,257, or 16%, were paid by those who directly benefited from the programs such as human services, state juvenile and adult probationary fees, and fees of office.
- Of total costs, \$8,298,233 is attributed to Public Safety, which had a net decrease from the prior year by (\$538,045) due to the decrease in expenditures in the General Fund, Storage & Contraband Fees, Sheriff Chapter 59 Forfeiture, Constable #3 Forfeiture, Juvenile Probation Fund, CSCD Personal Bond Unit, Title IV-E, JARC Grant, Courthouse Security, and 2014 Operation Stonegarden fund.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

- Total costs of services were up \$976,914, or 3.9%, where general government expenditures had the most significant increases in the amount of \$2,494,553. The majority of the general government expenditure increases were part of the General fund, Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant, Home Grant, Targeted Specific Grant, Section 5304 Federal Planning, Kleberg County CD 7214261, TX CDBG-DR, Energy Project Fund, Kenedy County CSCD, 5310 Enhancement Grant, Task Force Program, and the JARC Grant Fund.

Figure A-2



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The County has maintained an AAA/Aaa bond rating since 1978.

Governmental funds. The general government functions are reported in the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Project Funds. The focus of the *County's governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's annual financing and budgeting requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$12,374,074, an net increase of \$3,971,228 compared with the prior year. The largest increases in fund balance were in the General Fund, Task Force Program Income, Narcotics Task Force Federal, and D.A.'s Forfeiture Fund.

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$3,183,786 in contrast to \$2,224,908 in the prior year. The fund balance of the Road & Bridge Maintenance increased by \$208,378 from the preceding year due to an increase in miscellaneous revenues. In addition, the Task Force Program Income fund balance increased by \$1,339,713 due to an increase in intergovernmental revenues.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

The County, in 2017, had a decrease in Taxes of (\$196,960), which includes general property taxes, general sales & use taxes, and miscellaneous taxes. In contrast, intergovernmental revenues increased by \$4,503,101, as part of an overall net increase for revenue in the amount of \$5,256,775.

The Debt Service Fund (County-wide) has a total fund balance of \$327,220, an increase of \$39,651. The reserves for the payment of debt service combined with the estimated first quarter collections on current year assessments will cover next year's scheduled debt. The increase in the net fund balance was the result of increases in general property taxes.

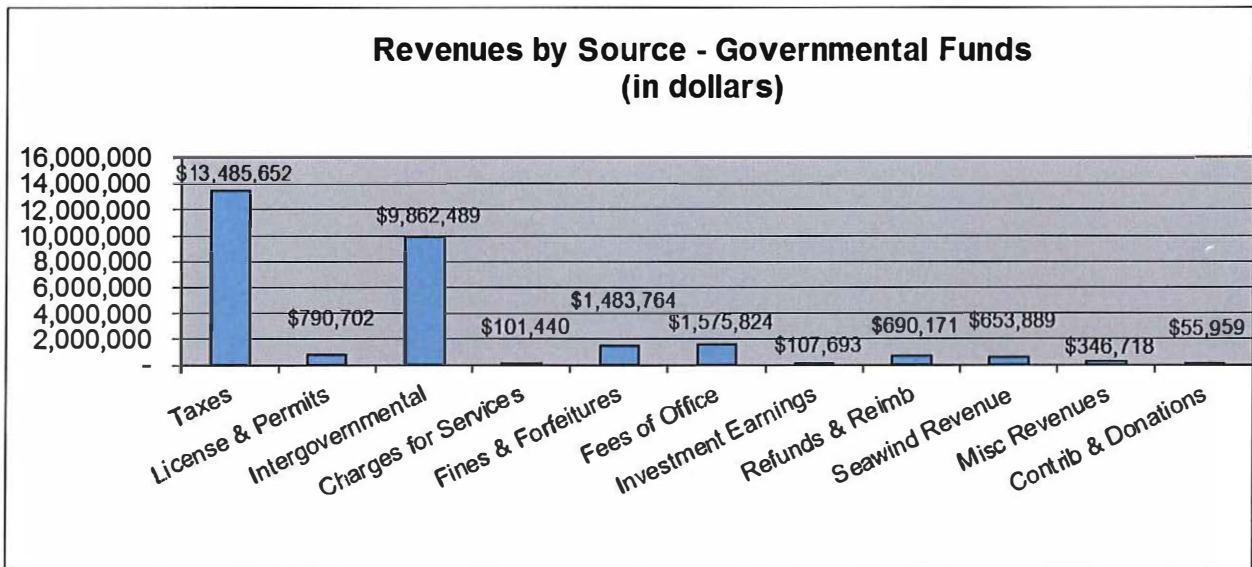
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

Revenues

Revenues from governmental fund types totaled \$29,154,301, which was an increase of \$5,256,775 compared to the preceding year. The most significant variances in governmental fund revenues were derived from Intergovernmental and refunds & reimbursements, which increased \$4,503,101, and \$586,772, respectively. The increase in intergovernmental revenues was due to, in part, increases in revenues for the D.A.'s Forfeiture, the Narcotics Task Force Program Income, the Task Force Program Income, the Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant, Home Grant, and the TX CDBG-DR, Energy Project Fund, Texas A&M University, Communication Interoperability, and the 2015 Operation Stonegarden Grant.

The County's primary source of revenue consists of taxes, which comprise 46% of the County's total revenues. In addition, intergovernmental, fees of office, and fines & forfeitures comprise 34%, 5.4%, and 5% of total revenues, respectively. The County's departments that charge for services include park & recreational, fees of office from justice of the peace precincts, and constables, which are all an important part of the County's revenues. They are an integral part of the County's ability to provide the services to which citizens have become accustomed. (See Figure A-3 and Table A-3

Figure A-3



KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**Table A-3
Governmental Funds – Revenues by Source***

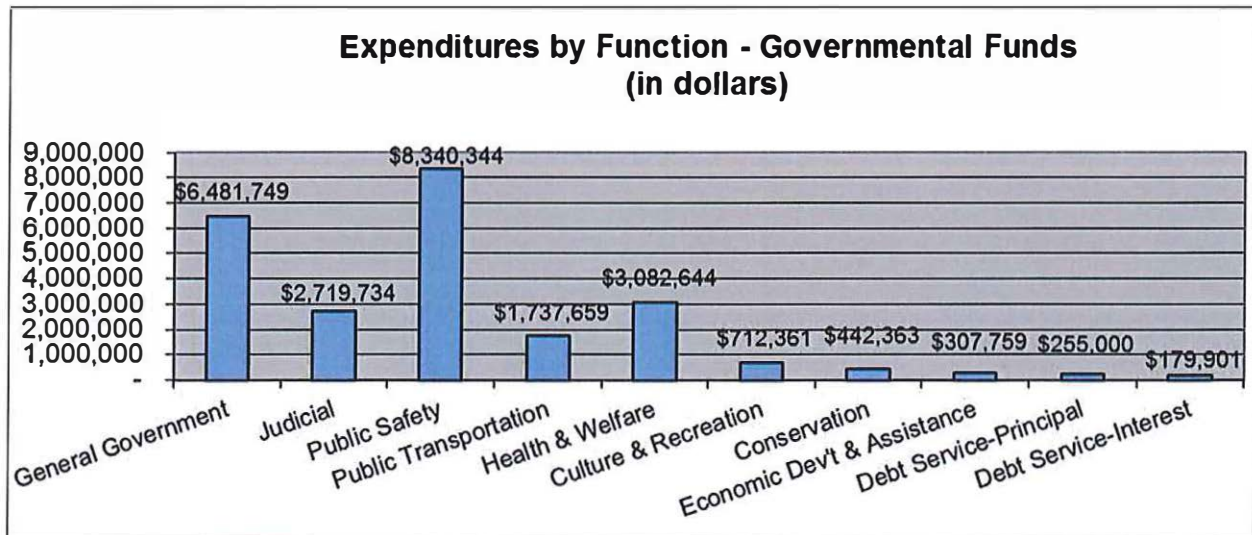
	FY 2017	FY 2016	Increase (Decrease)
Taxes	\$ 13,485,652	\$ 13,682,612	\$ (196,960)
License and Permits	790,702	581,408	209,294
Intergovernmental	9,862,489	5,359,388	4,503,101
Charges for Services	101,440	118,904	(17,464)
Fines & Forfeitures	1,483,764	1,786,882	(303,118)
Fees of Office	1,575,824	1,696,200	(120,376)
Investment Earnings	107,693	35,018	72,675
Refunds & Reimbursements	690,171	103,399	586,772
Seawind Revenue	653,889	362,349	291,540
Miscellaneous Revenues	346,718	78,798	267,920
Contributions & Donations	55,959	92,568	(36,609)
Total Revenues	\$ 29,154,301	\$ 23,897,526	\$ 5,256,775

(*) For comparative purposes: Taxes consists of General Property taxes, General Sales & Use taxes, and other miscellaneous taxes.

Expenditures

The County’s primary expenditures were for public safety, general government, and health & welfare. Public Safety accounts for 34% of total expenditures, and General Government now accounts for 27% of total expenditures. (See Figure A-4 and Table A-4)

Figure A-4



KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

Table A-4
Governmental Funds – Expenditures by Function

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
General Government	\$ 6,481,749	\$ 4,158,328	\$ 2,323,421
Judicial	2,719,734	3,005,239	(285,505)
Public Safety	8,340,344	8,856,374	(516,030)
Public Transportation	1,737,659	1,651,637	86,022
Health and Welfare	3,082,644	3,378,707	(296,063)
Culture and Recreation	712,361	1,426,572	(714,211)
Conservation	442,363	133,581	308,782
Economic Development and Assistance	307,759	327,833	(20,074)
Debt Service:			
Principal	255,000	240,000	15,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	179,901	187,645	(7,744)
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 24,259,514</u>	<u>\$ 23,365,916</u>	<u>\$ 893,598</u>

Other financing sources from the County came from:

Table A-5
Other Financing Resources

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Transfers In	\$ 1,198,955	\$ 1,347,607	\$ (148,652)
Transfers Out	(1,426,453)	(1,544,647)	118,194
	<u>\$ (227,498)</u>	<u>\$ (197,040)</u>	<u>\$ (30,458)</u>

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The final budget was adopted with total General Fund revenues of \$15,844,939 and expenditures of \$16,099,060, which both include transfers.

The following are significant variations between the final budget and actual amount.

- Actual revenues (excluding transfers) were higher than budgeted figures by \$189,624. Of this amount, Refunds & Reimbursements had the largest positive variance of \$422,625.
- Actual expenditures (excluding transfers) were \$928,495 below final budget amounts. The most significant positive variances were in the Non-Departmental, County Jail, Health, and District Court departments which had positive variances of \$269,950, \$181,130, \$69,098, and \$65,088, respectively. County departments were encouraged to hold the line of salaries and expenditures to support the overall County budget due to the fact that the County was incurring higher costs on items such as medical insurance, data services, and utilities.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2017, the County had invested \$35,209,837 in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and infrastructure. (See Table A-6.)

The capital assets of the County are those assets (land, buildings, improvements, and machinery & equipment), which are used in the performance of the County's functions. At September 30, 2017, net capital assets of the governmental activities totaled \$17,521,138. Depreciation on capital assets is recognized in the Government-wide financial statements. Accumulated depreciation for infrastructure, buildings & improvements, and equipment totaled \$17,688,699. More detailed information about the county's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements on page 48.

Table A-6
County's Capital Assets

	Governmental		Increase (Decrease)
	Activities		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	
Land	\$ 1,860,368	\$ 1,860,368	\$ -
Construction in Progress	5,885,878	5,885,878	-
Infrastructure	1,159,363	1,104,445	54,918
Buildings and Improvements	15,683,183	15,569,615	113,568
Machinery & Equipment	10,621,045	10,192,061	428,984
Total at historical cost	<u>\$ 35,209,837</u>	<u>\$ 34,612,367</u>	<u>\$ 597,470</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(17,688,699)</u>	<u>(16,941,899)</u>	<u>(746,800)</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 17,521,138</u>	<u>\$ 17,670,468</u>	<u>\$ (149,330)</u>

Long Term Debt

At year-end, the County had \$4,637,060 in bonds, and compensated absences, as shown in Table A-7. The County's total debt had a net decrease from the prior year, due to principal payments total of \$255,000. There was no new bond debt in the current year. More detailed information about the County's debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements on page 50.

Table A-7
Long Term Debt

	Governmental	
	Activities	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 4,270,000	\$ 4,525,000
Compensated absences	367,060	328,416
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 4,637,060</u>	<u>\$ 4,853,416</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

- Appraised value used for the 2018 budget preparation increased \$17,792,414 to \$1,445,875,275. With a tax rate of \$.79500, the County expects tax revenues to remain stable.
- General operating fund spending in the 2018 budget is expected to have a slight decrease as compared to 2017.
- All other funding sources are expected to stay somewhat stable with the above property tax providing the needed funding for 2018.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the general fund budget for 2018. This budget will decrease revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$38,414.00, which is a decrease from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$286,517.32.

Expenditures are budgeted to decrease by \$281,456.11. The majority of the decrease was in personnel related expenses.

If these estimates are realized, the County's budgetary general fund balance is expected to increase slightly. If this estimate holds true, the County will have a fund balance of an estimated \$4,241,067. In light of the County's low fund balance, the Commissioners' Court is constantly monitoring the budget. Such concerns will also be reflected in the upcoming preparation of the 2017 budget to ensure that the County maintains a positive fund balance.

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact:

County Auditor's Department
700 East Kleberg
Kingsville, Texas 78363
(361)595-8526

Basic Financial Statements

This page is left blank intentionally.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

SEPTMBER 30, 2017

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
ASSETS:	
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 14,130,103
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	848,542
<i>Taxes Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):</i>	902,768
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	710,166
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	926,832
<i>Prepaid items</i>	248,542
<i>Net other Postemployment Benefit Asset</i>	15,691
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation):	
<i>Land</i>	1,860,368
<i>Buildings and System</i>	5,638,616
<i>Improvements other than Buildings</i>	929,524
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	2,257,746
<i>Infrastructure</i>	949,006
<i>Construction in Progress</i>	5,885,878
Total Assets	<u><u>35,303,782</u></u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Outflow Related to Pension Plan	2,011,106
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>2,011,106</u>
LIABILITIES:	
<i>Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities</i>	1,890,379
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	158,151
<i>Accrued Interest Payable</i>	22,185
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	2,327,271
<i>Due to Others</i>	77,619
<i>Unearned Revenue</i>	10,207
Noncurrent Liabilities-	
<i>Due within one year</i>	565,000
<i>Due in more than one year</i>	4,072,059
<i>Net Pension Liability</i>	4,366,666
Total Liabilities	<u>13,489,537</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	27,968
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>27,968</u>
NET POSITION:	
Net Investment In Capital Assets	13,251,138
Restricted For:	
Debt Service	327,220
Capital Projects	22,331
Unrestricted	10,196,694
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 23,797,383</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	\$ 8,120,968	\$ 2,206,432	\$ --	\$ (5,914,536)
Judicial	2,680,702	10,896	2,302,924	(366,882)
Public Safety	8,298,233	746,518	6,311,504	(1,240,211)
Public Transportation	1,577,220	1,662,555	100,964	186,299
Health and Welfare	3,208,405	11,856	1,622,687	(1,573,862)
Culture and Recreation	783,802	--	1,065	(782,737)
Conservation	446,305	--	--	(446,305)
Economic Development and Assistance	310,909	--	236,837	(74,072)
Interest on Long-term Debt	178,853	--	--	(178,853)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>25,605,397</u>	<u>4,638,257</u>	<u>10,575,981</u>	<u>(10,391,159)</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 25,605,397</u>	<u>\$ 4,638,257</u>	<u>\$ 10,575,981</u>	<u>(10,391,159)</u>
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes				11,374,157
Sales Taxes				2,019,853
Investment Income				107,693
Miscellaneous Revenues				391,851
Total General Revenues				<u>13,893,554</u>
Change in Net Assets				3,502,395
Net Position - Beginning				<u>20,294,988</u>
Net Position - Ending				<u>\$ 23,797,383</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

This page is left blank intentionally.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road & Bridge Maintenance</u>
ASSETS		
Assets:		
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 3,425,789	\$ 1,362,120
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	--
<i>Taxes Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):</i>	866,657	--
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	270,607	77,728
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	347,681	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	120,430	--
<i>Prepaid items</i>	247,384	--
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 5,278,548</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,439,848</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:		
Liabilities:		
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ 782,432	\$ 65,914
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	116,280	13,558
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	1,819	--
<i>Due to Others</i>	77,619	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	2,571	--
<i>Deferred Revenue</i>	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>980,721</u>	<u>79,472</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
<i>Unavailable Revenue -- Property Taxes</i>	866,657	--
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>866,657</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances:		
<i>Nonspendable</i>	247,384	--
<i>Restricted</i>	--	1,360,376
<i>Committed</i>	--	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	3,183,786	--
Total Fund Balance	<u>3,431,170</u>	<u>1,360,376</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 5,278,548</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,439,848</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT A-3

<u>D.A. 's Forfeiture</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 2,088,574	\$ 327,220	\$ 4,572,117	\$ 11,775,820
235,190	--	613,352	848,542
--	36,111	--	902,768
160,038	--	201,793	710,166
37,561	--	541,590	926,832
--	--	1,819	122,249
1,158	--	--	248,542
<u>\$ 2,522,521</u>	<u>\$ 363,331</u>	<u>\$ 5,930,671</u>	<u>\$ 15,534,919</u>
\$ 75,731	\$ --	\$ 898,117	\$ 1,822,194
7,020	--	21,293	158,151
--	--	120,430	122,249
--	--	--	77,619
23,816	--	41,270	67,657
10,207	--	--	10,207
<u>116,774</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,081,110</u>	<u>2,258,077</u>
--	36,111	--	902,768
<u>--</u>	<u>36,111</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>902,768</u>
1,158	--	--	248,542
2,404,589	327,220	4,096,275	8,188,460
--	--	978,332	978,332
--	--	(225,046)	2,958,740
<u>2,405,747</u>	<u>327,220</u>	<u>4,849,561</u>	<u>12,374,074</u>
<u>\$ 2,522,521</u>	<u>\$ 363,331</u>	<u>\$ 5,930,671</u>	<u>\$ 15,534,919</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet	\$ 12,374,074
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.	17,521,138
Property taxes receivable unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.	902,768
The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the SNP.	26,484
Payables for bond principal which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(4,270,000)
Payables for bond interest which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(22,185)
Payables for compensated absences which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(367,059)
Payables for contracts which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	15,691
Recognition of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability is not reported in the funds.	(4,366,666)
Deferred Resource Inflows related to the pension plan are not reported in the funds.	(27,968)
Deferred Resource Outflows related to the pension plan are not reported in the funds.	<u>2,011,106</u>
Net position of governmental activities - Statement of Net Position	<u>\$ 23,797,383</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

This page is left blank intentionally.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road & Bridge Maintenance</u>
Revenue:		
Taxes:		
General Property Taxes	\$ 10,948,413	\$ --
General Sales and Use Taxes	2,019,853	--
Gross Receipts Business Taxes	--	--
Other Taxes - Miscellaneous	--	--
License and Permits	289,212	501,490
Intergovernmental	82,962	38,586
Charges for Services	--	--
Fines and Forfeitures	167,596	1,161,065
Fees of Office	980,775	--
Investment Earnings	49,091	7,220
Refunds & Reimbursements	690,171	--
Seawind Revenue	653,889	--
Miscellaneous Revenues	113,056	135,110
Contributions & Donations	24,345	--
Total Revenues	<u>16,019,363</u>	<u>1,843,471</u>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
General Government	4,166,663	--
Judicial	1,902,140	--
Public Safety	5,133,552	--
Public Transportation	77,975	1,629,093
Health and Welfare	580,410	--
Culture and Recreation	709,075	--
Conservation	442,363	--
Economic Development and Assistance	--	--
Debt Service:		
Principal	--	--
Interest and Fiscal Charges	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>13,012,178</u>	<u>1,629,093</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>3,007,185</u>	<u>214,378</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		
Transfers In	9,200	--
Transfers Out	(1,360,544)	(6,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,351,344)</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,655,841	208,378
Fund Balances - Beginning	2,471,390	1,151,998
Prior Period Adjustment	(696,061)	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 3,431,170</u>	<u>\$ 1,360,376</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

D.A. 's Forfeiture	Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ --	\$ 464,706	\$ --	\$ 11,413,119
--	--	--	2,019,853
--	--	45,133	45,133
--	7,547	--	7,547
--	--	--	790,702
1,504,032	--	8,236,909	9,862,489
--	--	101,440	101,440
--	--	155,103	1,483,764
--	--	595,049	1,575,824
12,418	2,299	36,665	107,693
--	--	--	690,171
--	--	--	653,889
--	--	98,552	346,718
--	--	31,614	55,959
<u>1,516,450</u>	<u>474,552</u>	<u>9,300,465</u>	<u>29,154,301</u>
--	--	2,315,086	6,481,749
760,110	--	57,484	2,719,734
--	--	3,206,792	8,340,344
--	--	30,591	1,737,659
--	--	2,502,234	3,082,644
--	--	3,286	712,361
--	--	--	442,363
--	--	307,759	307,759
--	255,000	--	255,000
--	179,901	--	179,901
<u>760,110</u>	<u>434,901</u>	<u>8,423,232</u>	<u>24,259,514</u>
<u>756,340</u>	<u>39,651</u>	<u>877,233</u>	<u>4,894,787</u>
5,377	--	1,184,378	1,198,955
(5,750)	--	(54,159)	(1,426,453)
<u>(373)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,130,219</u>	<u>(227,498)</u>
755,967	39,651	2,007,452	4,667,289
1,649,780	287,569	2,842,109	8,402,846
--	--	--	(696,061)
<u>\$ 2,405,747</u>	<u>\$ 327,220</u>	<u>\$ 4,849,561</u>	<u>\$ 12,374,074</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

*RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017*

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 4,667,289
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities ("SOA") are different because:	
Capital outlays are not reported as expenses in the SOA.	618,386
The depreciation of capital assets used in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	(767,716)
Certain property tax revenues are deferred in the funds. This is the change in these amounts this year.	(46,509)
Expenses not requiring the use of current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the funds.	15,691
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the funds but is not an expense in the SOA.	255,000
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest from beginning of period to end of period.	1,048
The net revenue (expense) of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	162,681
Compensated absences are reported as the amount earned in the SOA but as the amount paid in the funds.	(38,644)
Pension expense relating to GASB 68 is recorded in the SOA but not in the funds.	<u>(1,364,831)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities - Statement of Activities	<u>\$ 3,502,395</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS:	
Current Assets:	
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 94,663
<i>Investments</i>	
Total Current Assets	<u>94,663</u>
Noncurrent Assets:	
Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments-	
<i>Investments</i>	<u>6</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>6</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 94,669</u>
LIABILITIES:	
Current Liabilities:	
<i>Accounts payable</i>	\$ 68,185
Total Current Liabilities	<u>68,185</u>
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets-	
Total Liabilities	<u>68,185</u>
NET POSITION:	
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 26,484</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

*STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017*

	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:	
Charges for Sales and Services:	
<i>Premiums and reimbursements</i>	\$ 4,073
Total Operating Revenues	<u>4,073</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:	
<i>Insurance premiums and Claims</i>	68,890
Total Operating Expenses	<u>68,890</u>
Operating Income	<u>(64,817)</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):	
Total Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>--</u>
Income before Transfers	<u>(64,817)</u>
<i>Interfund Transfers In</i>	227,498
Change in Net Assets	<u>162,681</u>
Total Net Assets - Beginning	(832,258)
Prior Period Adjustment	696,061
Total Net Assets - Ending	<u>\$ 26,484</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>Nonmajor Service Funds</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Cash Receipts (Payments) for Quasi-external	
Operating Transactions with Other Funds	\$ 4,073
Cash Payments to Other Suppliers for Goods and Services	(160,004)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(155,931)</u>
Cash Flows from Non-capital Financing Activities:	
Proceeds (Payments) from (for) Interfund Borrowings	(719,114)
Transfers From (To) Primary Government	227,498
Prior Period Adjustment	696,041
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-capital Financing Activities	<u>204,425</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	48,494
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	46,148
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 94,642</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash	
Provided by Operating Activities:	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (64,817)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash	
Provided by Operating Activities	
Change in Assets and Liabilities:	
Decrease (Increase) in Receivables	10,602
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(101,716)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	--
Total Adjustments	<u>(91,114)</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (155,931)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
ASSETS:	
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 3,783,241
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,783,241</u>
LIABILITIES:	
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	\$ 3,783,241
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,783,241</u>
NET POSITION	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

A. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting and reporting policies of the County reflected in the accompanying financial statements conform to accounting principles generally acceptable in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for local governments are those promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. The financial report has been prepared in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34, "Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments", issued in June 1999 and implemented by the County in fiscal year 2004. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

1. Reporting Entity

The County's basic financial statements include the accounts of all its operations. The County evaluated whether any other entity should be included in these financial statements. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the County's reporting entity, as set forth in GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," include whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in its name)
- the County holds the corporate powers of the organization
- the County appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- the County is able to impose its will on the organization
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the County
- there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the County
- the exclusion of the organization would result in misleading or incomplete financial statements

Based on these criteria, the County has no component units. Additionally, the County is not a component unit of any other reporting entity as defined by the GASB Statement.

2. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of changes in net assets) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for the governmental funds, interest and sinking fund and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The general fund and the District Attorney's forfeiture fund are major funds and the debt service fund and road and bridge fund are designated as major funds and are reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

3. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows including claims and judgments reported in the County's internal service fund (proprietary fund). Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Fees and fines are considered as earned when paid. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due.

Intergovernmental revenues, rents, commissions, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County, which includes, delinquent property taxes, licenses, fees and fines. For grants, like the government-wide financial statements, the revenue is recognized when all the eligibility requirements have been met.

When the county incurs an expenditure or expense for which both restricted and unrestricted resources may be used, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources.

The County reports four major and two designated major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The District Attorney's Forfeiture Fund is used to account for late check fees and forfeitures.

The Debt Service Fund accounts for tax levies and other funds used to meet annual principle and interest payment requirements on the outstanding general obligation debt and outstanding lease purchase contracts.

The Road and Bridge Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for certain types of fines and forfeitures, licenses and permits, and intergovernmental revenues. Expenditures related to road and bridge maintenance are accounted for in this fund.

All other governmental funds are combined and reported as non-major. Non-major funds included parks, grants and other special revenue funds.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Internal service funds accounted for and financed the County's uninsured risks of loss from group health insurance which was terminated September 30, 2011. Expenses are for benefits, claims and administrative expenses which were incurred prior to September 30, 2011, but not paid until 2012. Proprietary funds distinguish operation revenues and expenses from non-operating. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing goods and services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal and ongoing operations.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Fiduciary funds are classified into private purpose trust and agency funds. The County has only agency funds which are used to account for the assets that are held for the benefit of others or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The County's agency funds include assets and liabilities of the Sheriff, Justices of the Peace, Parks Department, Tax Assessor/Collector, Library, County Clerk, District Clerk, and County Attorney.

4. Assets, liabilities, and net assets

a. Deposits and investments

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of less than 90 days and local government pools. State statutes and the County's official Investment Policy authorize the County to invest in obligations of the U.S. and its agencies, certificates of deposit, local government pools, repurchase agreements, and direct obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated "A" or its equivalent.

Investments for the County are reported at fair value in accordance with provisions of GASB Statement No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools. All investment income is recognized as revenue in the appropriate fund's statement of revenue, expenditures, and change in fund balance. Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures are in accordance with GASB Statement No. 40.

b. Receivables and payables

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Trade receivables are directly written off when circumstances indicate a receivable is no longer collectible, usually within one year that the receivable was incurred.

Property taxes are levied prior to September 30, based on taxable value as of January 1, and become due October 1 and past due after January 31. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. On the governmental fund financial statements, outstanding property taxes receivable is reported as deferred revenue.

Accounts receivable include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and unearned revenue (a liability) at the time the contracts are approved and signed. Grant revenues are recognized when eligibility requirements established by the grantor have been met at which time unearned revenue (the liability account) is reduced.

Lending or borrowing between funds is reflected as "due to or due from" (current position) or "advances to/from other funds" (non-current). Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources. Interfund activity reflected in "due to or due from" is eliminated on the government-wide statements.

c. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories on the balance sheet are stated at weighted average cost. Inventory items are recorded as expenditures when they are consumed. Inventory amounts at year-end were insignificant and therefore not reported on the financial statements.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and are accounted for under the purchases method.

Inventories of governmental funds are offset by a fund balance reserve which indicates that they do not constitute "available expendable resources" even though they are a component of net current assets.

d. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, and equipment, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of two years.

Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are being depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Infrastructure	30
Buildings	50
Building Improvements	20
Vehicles	2-15
Office Equipment	3-15
Computer Equipment	3-15

e. Receivable and Payable Balances

Receivables as of September 30, 2017 for the general fund and non-major funds including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	<u>General & Other Major Funds</u>	<u>Non-major Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Internal Service Fund</u>	<u>Total Governmental Activities</u>
Receivables:					
Taxes	\$ 1,172,425	\$ --	\$ 1,172,425	\$ --	\$ 1,172,425
Accounts	508,373	201,793	710,166	--	710,166
Intergovernmental	385,242	541,590	926,832	--	926,832
Gross Receivables	2,066,040	743,487	2,809,423	--	2,809,423
Less: allowance for uncollectible taxes	(269,657)	--	(269,657)	--	(269,657)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 1,796,383</u>	<u>\$ 743,487</u>	<u>\$ 2,539,766</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 2,539,766</u>

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

The County believes that sufficient detail of receivable and payable balances is provided in the financial statements to avoid the obscuring of significant components by aggregation. Therefore, no disclosure is provided which disaggregates those balances.

There are no significant receivables which are not scheduled for collection within one year of year end.

f. **Compensated Absences**

Accumulated vacation and comp time is accrued when incurred and reported in the government-wide statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

g. **Interfund Activity**

Interfund activity results from loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers between funds. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures or expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers In and Transfers Out are netted and presented as a single "Transfers" line on the government-wide statement of activities. Similarly, interfund receivables and payables are netted and presented as a single "Internal Balances" line of the government-wide net assets.

See Note F for interfund balances and activity.

h. **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of management's estimates.

i. **Fund Equity**

Fund balances of the governmental funds are classified as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - represents amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form (such as inventory or prepaid insurance) or legally required to remain intact (such as notes receivable or principal of a permanent fund).

Restricted Fund Balance - represents amounts for Road & Bridge improvements, State & Federal grants, and Debt Service Fund.

Committed Fund Balance - represents amounts that can only be used for a specific purpose pursuant to constraints imposed by County ordinance or resolution no later than the close of the fiscal year. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Commissioners removes those constraints by taking the same type of formal action. Committed fund balance amounts may be used for other purposes with appropriate due process by the Board of Commissioners. Committed fund balance amounts differ from restricted balances in that the constraints on their use do not come from outside parties, constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation. County ordinance and resolution are equally difficult to remove the constraint on fund balance. The committed fund balance represent amounts for Asset Forfeitures, Golf Course Fund, and CSCD Personal Bond Unit.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Assigned Fund Balance - represents amounts which the County intends to use for a specific purpose, but that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Intent may be stipulated by the Commissioners Court authorizes the Count Auditor to assign fund balance. Specific amounts that are not restricted or committed in a special revenue, capital projects, debt service or permanent fund are assigned for purposes in accordance with the nature of their fund type or the fund's primary purpose. Assignments within the general fund conveys that the intended use of those amounts is for a specific purpose that is narrower than the general purposes of the County itself. When the Commissioners Court elects to assign a fund balance, they instruct the County Auditor to do so based on the specific purpose brought to their attention. These amounts represent purchases on order and subsequent year's budget appropriation of fund balance.

Unassigned Fund Balance - represents amounts which are unconstrained in that they may be spent for any purpose. Only the general fund reports a positive unassigned fund balance. Other governmental funds might report a negative balance in this classification because of overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed or assigned.

When an expenditure is incurred for a purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the County considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the County considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds

- j. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year amounts in order to conform to current year presentation.

B. Implementation of New Standards

The County has adopted all current GASB pronouncements that are applicable to its operations and activities. In particular, the County adopted GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions," as of October 1, 2010. Statement No. 54 required the County to restate its fund balance in its fund-level financial statements based on a new hierarchy. (See Footnote A.4.i.) The accounting principles governing the reported amounts, financial presentations, and disclosures are subject to change from time to time based on new pronouncements and/ or rules issued by various standards-setting bodies. The GASB has issued the following new statements that are potentially applicable to the County.

- Statement No. 65, Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities
- Statement No. 66, Technical Corrections - 2012; an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62
- Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions; an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27

- Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidelines Contained in Pre-November 20, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements
- Statement No. 63, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position
- Statement No. 64, Derivative Instruments: Application of Hedge Accounting Termination Provisions
 - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 53.

GASB 63 - Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period and deferred inflows of resources are the acquisition of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are incorporated into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure and that measure is renamed as net position, rather than net assets.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

New pronouncements not yet in effect as of September 30, 2017, are not expected to have any significant impact on the County's financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. The County is currently studying these new pronouncements and will adopt them, as applicable, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

C. Compliance and Accountability

1. Deficit Fund Balance or Fund Net Assets of Individual Funds
 Following are funds having deficit fund balances or fund net assets at year end:

<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Deficit Amount</u>
Juvenile Probation Grants	\$ (40)
Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant	(11,289)
CCRTA Grant	(69)
Home Grant	(31,752)
Targeted Specific Grant	(6,635)
Section 5304 Federal Planning	(32,360)
Juvenile Probation Fund	(33,126)
Kleberg Co CFC 7214015	(125)
Kleberg Co TCF 7214392	(47,235)
5310 Enhancement Grant	(7,700)
Houston HIDTA Grant	(5,102)
2015 Operation Stonegarden Grant	(28,232)
2016 Operatin Stonegarden Grant	(331)
Park Grant (CIAP)	(21,050)

2. Excess of expenditures over appropriations
 The following is a list of the excess of expenditures over appropriations, at the legal control by an individual fund:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Amount of Excess</u>
Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant	General Government	\$ (220,016)
Records Management	General Government	(7,648)

3. Budgetary Data

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

The commissioner's court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget. After final approval of the budget, the commissioner's court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except in an emergency. The commissioner's court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonable diligent thought and attention. If the court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the court must file a copy of its order amending the budget with the county clerk and the county clerk shall attach the copy to the original budget. Only the commissioner's court may amend the budget and shift funds from one budget account to another.

The original budget is adopted by the commissioner's court and filed with the county clerk. Amendments are made during the year and approved by the commissioner's court. The budget should not be exceeded in any expenditure category under state law. The budget was amended to reflect as close as possible revenues and expenditures for the twelve month period. Certain categories exceeded the budget estimates. These variances were due to the fluctuations in revenues and expenditures as opposed to the prorated budget estimates.

The county judge is by statute, the budget officer of the county. He usually requests and relies on the assistance of the county auditor to prepare the annual budget. After being furnished budget guidelines by the commissioner's court, the county judge, with the help of the county auditor, he prepares an estimate of revenues and a compilation of requested departmental expenditures and submits this data to commissioner's court.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

The commissioner's court invites various department heads to appear for a hearing concerning the department's budget request. Before determining the final budget, commissioner's court may increase or decrease the amounts requested by the various departments. Amounts finally budgeted may not exceed the estimate of revenues and available resources. Also, amendments can be made within the above guidelines.

When the budget has been adopted by the commissioner's court, the county auditor is responsible for monitoring the expenditures of the various departments of the county to prevent expenditures from exceeding budgeted appropriations and for keeping the members of the commissioner's court advised of the condition of the various funds and accounts. Appropriations lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the general fund and budgeted special revenue, debt service and budgeted capital projects funds are prepared and adopted in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

The following funds had adopted budgets for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017:

General Fund	Houston HIDTA Grant
Road and Bridge Fund	County Attorney Hot Check Fund
D.A.'s Forfeiture Fund	Human Services 1/1-12-31
Parks Donation	Human Services Neighbor to Neighbor
Storage and Contraband Fees	Human Services
Task Force Program Income	Human Services 10/1-9/30
Courthouse Restoration Fund	2015 Operation Stonegarden
Federal Drug Fund	Airport Ramp Grant
FEMA Disaster May 31	2016 Operation Stonegarden Grant
Sheriff Chapter 59 Forfeiture	Debt Service Fund
Kleberg Juvenile & Community Supervision	Jail Construction
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund	
Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant	
Home Grant	
Constable #3 Forfeiture Fund	
Indigent Care Fund	
SO TX Task Force Federal	
Special Caseload Sex Fund	
Texas A&M University Fund	
Communication Interoperability	
H/S Agriculture Grant	
Dist. Clk Records Mgmt & Preservation	
Courthouse Security	
J.P.'s Tech Fund	
County Clerks	
Records Management	

The level of control is the fund. By state law, expenditures can exceed appropriations as long as the amounts do not exceed the available revenues and cash balances. Since revenues and expenditures are carefully monitored, it is believed that with GAAP basis, the county will be in compliance with state law.

The legal level of budgetary control (the level on which expenditures may not exceed appropriations) is on an object class basis. If total expenditures exceed appropriations and are in excess of revenues and available cash then transfers of appropriated amounts must be made and approval must be obtained from the commissioner's court. Management may not amend the budget. All amendments must be made by and approved by the commissioner's court.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

D. Deposits and Investments

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of less than 90 days, and local government pools. The County's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the County's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect County funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

Cash and Investments

Texas statutes authorize the County to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties or cities rated "A" or better by a national investment rating firm; (5) certificates of deposit that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or secured by obligations having a market value of at least the principal amount of the certificates; (6) fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements; and (7) local government pools.

1. Cash & Cash Equivalents

At September 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the County's deposits (cash, certificates of deposit, and interest-bearing savings accounts included in temporary investments) was \$18,856,549 and the bank balance was \$14,736,630 and was entirely covered by FDIC insurance or properly secured by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

2. Investments

The County is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must be written; primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; address investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management; and include a list of the types of authorized investments in which the investing entity's funds may be invested; and the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the entity.

The Public Funds Investment Act ("Act") requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the County adhered to the requirements of the Act. However, investment practices of the County were not in accordance with local policies.

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the County. These include, with certain restrictions, (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds.

The County's investments at September 30, 2017 are shown below:

<u>Investment or Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Texpool (AAAm)	N/A	\$ 5,935,383
Total Investments		<u>\$ 5,935,383</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Investment Accounting Policy

The County's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investments value does not vary with market interest rate changes. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are examples of nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts.

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public Funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one-half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The County's investments in pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value, which equals fair value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities & Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Analysis of Specific Deposit and Investment Risks

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether the County was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of the certain related disclosures:

a. Credit Risks

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. It is the County's policy to conform to Texas statutes for authorized investments, as stated above. At the end of the period, the County was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

b. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the County's name.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the County's name. This type of transaction is not addressed by the County's investment policy, and, therefore, is not an investment option for the County at this time.

At the end of the period, the County was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

c. Concentration of Risk

This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of government's investment in a single issuer. At the end of the period, the County was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk associated with changes in interest rates that will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. It is the County's policy that, in order to minimize risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuation, investment maturities will not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. At the end of the period, the County was not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

e. Foreign Currency Risk

This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At the end of the period, the County was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

E. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2017, was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<u>Governmental activities:</u>				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,860,368	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 1,860,368
Construction in progress	5,885,878	--	--	5,885,878
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>7,746,246</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>7,746,246</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Infrastructure	1,104,445	54,918	--	1,159,363
Buildings and improvements	15,569,615	113,568	--	15,683,183
Equipment	10,192,061	449,900	20,916	10,621,045
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>26,866,121</u>	<u>618,386</u>	<u>20,916</u>	<u>27,463,591</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	(206,166)	(4,191)	--	(210,357)
Buildings and improvements	(8,793,371)	(321,672)	--	(9,115,043)
Equipment	(7,942,362)	(441,853)	(20,916)	(8,363,299)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(16,941,899)</u>	<u>(767,716)</u>	<u>(20,916)</u>	<u>(17,688,699)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	9,924,222	(149,330)	--	9,774,892
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 17,670,468</u>	<u>\$ (149,330)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 17,521,138</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Depreciation was charged to functions as follows:

County Clerk	\$	--
Veterans Service		3,507
Emergency Management		1,877
Non-Departmental		253,348
Public Safety		8,985
District Attorney		16,675
Maintenance		11,184
Fire Protection		19,299
Constable		23,558
Sheriff		139,932
Courthouse Security		3,950
Public Transportation		64,979
Airport Precinct 2		8,590
Weigh Station		1,925
Health & Welfare		108,426
Indigent		17,335
Parks Department		49,416
Library		2,930
Seawind		19,306
Golf Course		8,552
County Agent		3,942
	\$	<u>767,716</u>

F. Interfund Balances and Activity

1. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Balances due to and due from other funds at September 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

Payable To Fund	Receivable From Fund	Amount	Purpose
General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	\$ 120,430	Short-term loans
Other Governmental Funds	General Fund	1,819	Short-term loans
Total Governmental Fund Types		<u>122,249</u>	Short-term loans
General Fund	Internal Service Fund	--	Short-term loans
	Total	<u>\$ 122,249</u>	

All amounts due are scheduled to be repaid within one year.

2. Transfers To and From Other Funds

Transfers to and from other funds at September 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

Transfers From	Transfers To	Amount
General fund	Other Governmental Funds	\$ 1,133,069
General Fund	Internal Service Fund	227,475
Other Governmental Funds	Other Governmental Funds	65,909
	Total	<u>\$ 1,426,453</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the debt service fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due, 2) move restricted amounts from borrowings to the debt service fund to established mandatory reserve accounts, 3) move unrestricted general fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs.

G. Short-Term Debt Activity

None

H. Long-Term Obligations

1. Long-Term Obligation Activity

2009 Certificates of Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$6,000,000 due in annual installments of \$200,000 to \$455,000 through February 15, 2029. Interest rates at 3.00% to 4.50% due semi-annually on February 15th and August 15th of each year. The proceeds of the above debt will be used to construct various capital projects. The debt will be serviced by the county debt service fund.

The following is the general obligation outstanding at September 30, 2017:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Interest Rates (%)</u>	<u>Date of Issuance</u>	<u>Date of Maturity</u>	<u>Bonds Outstanding</u>
Certificate of Obligation Bonds 2009	3.00% - 4.50%	August 26th 2009	February 15th 2029	\$4,270,000

Long-term obligations include debt and other long-term liabilities. Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Amounts Due Within One Year</u>
<u>Governmental activities:</u>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 4,525,000	\$ --	\$ 255,000	\$ 4,270,000	\$ 265,000
Compensated absences *	328,416	67,500	28,856	367,060	300,000
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 4,853,416</u>	<u>\$ 67,500</u>	<u>\$ 283,856</u>	<u>\$ 4,637,060</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>

* Other long-term liabilities

The funds typically used to liquidate other long-term liabilities in the past are as follows:

<u>Liability</u>	<u>Activity Type</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Compensated absences	Governmental	General
Claims and judgments	Governmental	General

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

2. Debt Service Requirements

Debt service requirements on long-term debt at September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 265,000	\$ 170,920	\$ 435,920
2019	280,000	161,033	441,033
2020	295,000	149,883	444,883
2021	315,000	137,683	452,683
2022	330,000	124,783	454,783
Thereafter	2,785,000	443,562	3,228,562
Totals	\$ 4,270,000	\$ 1,187,864	\$ 5,457,864

I. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County obtained general; law enforcement, errors and omissions; automobile, mobile equipment, real and personal property liability coverage; workers' compensation, major medical and unemployment insurance at a cost that is considered to be economically justifiable by joining together with other governmental entities in the State to form the Texas Association of Counties plan (TAC), a Self-Funded Pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program. The County pays an annual premium to TAC for its above insurance coverage. The agreement for the formation of TAC provides that TAC will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of acceptable risk levels; however, each category of coverage has its own level of re-insurance. The County continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including employee health and accident insurance. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. TAC's annual Financial Statements can be obtained at P.O. Box 2131, Austin, Texas 78768.

J. Pension Plan

1. Plan Description

The County's pension plan ("Plan") is a non-traditional, joint contributory, defined benefit plan which provides retirement, disability and death benefits to Plan members and beneficiaries of Brooks County provides retirement, disability, and death for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). TCDRS is qualified pension under Section 401(a) of Internal Revenue Code. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 535 non traditional defined benefit plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) is available upon request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, TX 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS ACT). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 10 or more years of service with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 80 or more.

Members are vested after 8 years of employment with any organization with an accredited plan (not just the County), but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer. Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's deposits to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

2. Contributions

The employer has elected the annually determined contribution rate (variable-rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. It was 8% for the calendar year 2017. The deposit rate payable by the employee members is the rate of 4%, 5%, 6%, or 7.00% of compensation as adopted by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS.

Employees of Kleberg County were required to contribute 7.0% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the County were 7.46% and 8% in calendar years 2016 and 2017, respectively. Kleberg County's contributions to TCDRS for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 were \$693,974 and were equal to the required contributions.

3. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.1%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.1%. The long-term expected rate of return is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown below are based on January 2016 information for a 7-10 year time horizon.

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation (1)	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus Inflation) (2)
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	13.50%	4.70%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index (3)	16.00%	7.70%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	1.50%	5.00%
International Equities - Developed	50% MSCI World Ex USA (Net) + 50% MSCI World ex USA 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	10.00%	4.70%
International Equities - Emerging	50% MSCI EM Standard (net) Index + 50% MSCI EM 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	7.00%	5.70%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Barclay's Capital Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	1.00%
High-Yield bonds	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	5.10%
Opportunistic Credit	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	2.00%	5.09%
Direct Lending	S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index	10.00%	8.15%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index	3.00%	6.70%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% FRSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index	2.00%	3.85%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	3.00%	5.60%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index (4)	6.00%	7.20%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	20.00%	3.85%
Total		100.00%	

(1) Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2017 TCDRS board meeting.

(2) Geometric real rates of return in addition to assumed Inflation of 2.0%, per Cliffwater's 2017 capital market assumptions.

(3) Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

(4) Includes vintage years 2005-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

(5) Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

4. Changes in Net Pension Liability

At December 31, 2016, Kleberg County reported a net pension liability of \$ 4,366,664. The changes in net pension liability were as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease)	
		Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/2015	\$ 40,536,090	\$ 36,660,968	\$ 3,875,122
Changes for the year			
Service cost	948,035	-	948,035
Interest on total pension liability	3,209,774	-	3,209,774
Effect of plan changes	--	-	--
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	65,135	-	65,135
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	--	-	--
Refund of contributions	(155,144)	(155,144)	--
Benefit payments	(2,647,500)	(2,647,500)	--
Administrative expenses	-	(29,405)	29,405
Member contributions	-	562,987	(562,987)
Net investment income	-	2,704,745	(2,704,745)
Employer contributions	-	601,590	(601,590)
Other	-	(108,515)	108,515
Balance at 12/31/2016	\$ 41,956,390	\$ 37,589,726	\$ 4,366,664

The net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date and for the year then ended.

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

5. Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.1%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (7.10%) or 1-percentage-point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

	1%	Current	1%
	Decrease 7.10%	Discount Rate 8.10%	Increase 9.10%
County's net pension liability	\$ 46,854,627	\$ 41,956,391	\$ 37,865,669
Fiduciary net position	37,589,726	37,589,726	37,589,726
Net pension liability / (asset)	\$ 9,264,901	\$ 4,366,666	\$ 275,943

6. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,671,708.

At September 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ (27,968)	\$ 28,949
Changes in assumptions	-	87,836
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	-	1,416,224
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	--	478,097

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended Dec. 31:	
2017	\$ 546,827
2018	\$ 518,857
2019	\$ 464,212
2020	\$ 31,081
2021	-
Thereafter	-

K. Post-Employment Health Care Benefits

GASB Statement No. 45: Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions (OPEB), established new accounting standards for post-retirement benefits. The new standard does not require funding of OPEB expense, but any difference between the annual required contribution (ARC) and the amount funded during the year is required to be recorded in the employer's financial statement as an increase (or decrease) in the net OPEB obligation. The effective date for implementation of GASB 45 by Kleberg County is October 1, 2007. Accordingly, the County did obtain an actuarial valuation in accordance with GASB 45 standards as of October 1, 2007, 2009, and 2011, and discloses the following:

Plan Description and Funding Policy

Employees who retire from Kleberg County are eligible to continue to participate in the County's health insurance programs at the employee group rate which is determined annually by Kleberg County and approved by the Commissioner's Court. Retirees have 31 days to elect to enroll in the County's self-funded health insurance plan in which they were participating at the time of retirement unless otherwise stated in a plan document or collective bargaining agreement. As of September 30, 2017, a total of 13 eligible retirees and dependents were participating in the County's group health program. The County provides one-half of the funding for retiree premiums. Retiree's dependents are excluded from the calculation and are eligible to continue health coverage at the designated COBRA rates during their eligibility period. Dependent children were not included in the County liability since children do not have a material impact.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The County's annual other post-employment benefit (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years. The County's annual OPEB cost for each plan for the current year is as follows:

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015
OPEB Cost:			
Normal Cost	\$ 55,517	\$ 55,517	\$ 19,160
Minimum Amortization of UAL	22,437	22,437	30,962
Interest Adjustment to Year-end	--	--	30,324
Annual Required Contribution	77,954	77,954	80,446
ARC adjustment	3,018	5,649	5,629
Interest Adjustment to Net OPEB Obligation	(3,432)	(6,204)	(6,181)
OPEB Cost	77,540	77,399	79,894
Contributions Made	(7,433)	(8,109)	(80,446)
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	70,107	69,290	(552)
Net OPEB Obligation - beginning of year	(85,798)	(155,088)	(154,536)
Net OPEB Obligation - end of year	\$ (15,691)	\$ (85,798)	\$ (155,088)

The County has met the reporting requirements of GASB 45. As the Net OPEB Obligation, as calculated above, is an asset to the County's financial statements, the OPEB excess funding (asset) has not been accrued in the current year.

Trend Information for the Plan

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
09/30/13	88,660	77.1%	(153,986)
09/30/14	92,196	100.59%	(154,536)
09/30/15	79,894	100.59%	(155,088)
09/30/16	77,399	10.48%	(85,798)
09/30/17	77,540	9.59%	(15,691)

Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of September 30, 2016, was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	10/01/2016
Actuarial Value of Assets	--
Actuarial Accrued Liability	\$ 585,834
Unfunded Actuarial Liability	585,834
Funded Ratio	0.0%
Annualized Covered Payroll	\$ 5,704,979
Ratio of Unfunded Actuarial Liability to Annual Covered Payroll	10.27%

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the County are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. Since this is the second year of implementation, no third year information is available.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits are based on the substantive plan and include the type of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefits between the County and the plan members at that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce the short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions used for this valuation are as follows:

Valuation Date	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Period	14.4 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2016 valuation)
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	3.00%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.9% average over career including inflation.
Investment rate of Return	8.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	In the 2015 actuarial valuation, assumed life expectancies were adjusted as a result of adopting a new projection scale (110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale) for 2014 and later. Previously Scale AA had been used. The base table is the RP-2000 table projected with Scale AA to 2014.
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule	No changes in plan provisions are reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions.

L. Health Care Coverage

The County began to self-insure for health insurance due to the high cost of commercial health insurance effective October 1, 2003. A stop loss policy, which covers health claims in excess of \$75,000 per individual and a one-time aggregate specific of \$150,000. The maximum lifetime coverage is unlimited. In addition, the County's aggregate stop loss coverage is \$1 million and the County maintains aggregate coverage of its group health expenses at 100% of projected claims. The self insurance plan was reinstated in November 2013.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

M. Commitments and Contingencies

1. Contingencies

The County participates in grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectibility of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the County, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

2. Litigation

The County is contingently liable in respect of lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. Should such contingencies become a Kleberg liability, funds would have to be appropriated in future budgets for settlement. The County had a few lawsuits and claims pending at September 30, 2016. The County's attorneys do not feel that any liability, if any, will be material enough to affect the County's financial condition.

N. Deferred Compensation

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until the funds in the plan are held by PEBSCO (Public Employees Benefit Service Corporation, Columbus Ohio) as the plan administrator for the County. This plan qualifies under the requirements of the Internal Revenue Service Code Section 457, Subsection G. The funds are held in trust by PEBSCO for the exclusive benefit of the employees and their beneficiaries who will receive these funds directly from PEBSCO. Since these funds are directly remitted to PEBSCO by the County, the County no longer owns the amounts deferred by employees or related income on these amounts. Therefore, since this plan does not qualify to be included with the County's fiduciary funds, there are no plan assets included in the County's financial statements. It is noted, however, that as of September 30, 2017, PEBSCO had \$402,019 (fair market value) in the plan for County employees.

O. Prior Period Adjustment

The beginning fund balance of the general fund in 2017 has been restated from the balance previously reported in 2016, to reflect an overstatement of an Interfund receivable of (\$696,061). The beginning fund balance of the internal service fund in 2017 has been restated from the balance previously reported in 2016, to reflect an overstatement of an interfund payable of \$696,061. The net effect of the prior period on ending fund balance and net position is zero as of September 30, 2017.

P. Subsequent Events

The County has evaluated subsequent events through June 22, 2018, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

This page is left blank intentionally.

Required Supplementary Information

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board but not considered a part of the basic financial statements.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-1
Page 1 of 5

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Taxes:				
<i>General Property Taxes</i>	\$ 10,889,741	\$ 10,995,667	\$ 10,948,413	\$ (47,254)
<i>General Sales and Use Taxes</i>	2,130,092	2,125,237	2,019,853	(105,384)
License and Permits	237,359	295,305	289,212	(6,093)
Intergovernmental	39,418	82,962	82,962	--
Charges for Services	730,633	731,834	675,527	(56,307)
Fines and Forfeitures	137,456	171,026	167,596	(3,430)
Fees of Office	269,633	313,152	305,248	(7,904)
Investment Earnings	14,707	55,650	49,091	(6,559)
Refunds & Reimbursements	131,919	267,546	690,171	422,625
Seawind Revenue	359,000	653,889	653,889	--
Miscellaneous Revenues	119,397	113,126	113,056	(70)
Contributions & Donations	--	24,345	24,345	--
Total Revenues	15,059,355	15,829,739	16,019,363	189,624
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
Administrator				
<i>Personal Services</i>	55,502	56,173	55,962	211
<i>Supplies</i>	550	600	468	132
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	914	674	661	13
Total Administrator	56,966	57,447	57,091	356
Commissioners Court				
<i>Personal Services</i>	84,466	88,780	75,584	13,196
<i>Supplies</i>	4,417	3,414	2,691	723
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	10,740	11,730	10,001	1,729
Total Commissioners Court	99,623	103,924	88,276	15,648
County Judge				
<i>Personal Services</i>	127,492	127,758	117,602	10,156
<i>Supplies</i>	1,611	2,626	2,519	107
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	28,489	26,574	20,094	6,480
Total County Judge	157,592	156,958	140,215	16,743
County Clerk				
<i>Personal Services</i>	362,918	369,387	354,336	15,051
<i>Supplies</i>	34,132	32,286	31,694	592
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	32,266	32,852	32,429	423
Total County Clerk	429,316	434,525	418,459	16,066
Veterans Service				
<i>Personal Services</i>	55,563	57,863	56,434	1,429
<i>Supplies</i>	765	4,078	3,193	885
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	6,777	1,165	845	320
Total Veterans Service	63,105	63,106	60,472	2,634
County Auditor				
<i>Personal Services</i>	323,520	342,759	340,869	1,890
<i>Supplies</i>	6,260	7,393	6,405	988
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	20,373	10,671	5,450	5,221
Total County Auditor	350,153	360,823	352,724	8,099
County Treasurer				
<i>Personal Services</i>	185,543	159,393	155,228	4,165
<i>Supplies</i>	1,755	1,215	853	362
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	2,820	3,190	3,060	130
Total County Treasurer	190,118	163,798	159,141	4,657

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-1
Page 2 of 5

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Tax Assessor/Collector				
<i>Personal Services</i>	373,191	387,762	369,480	18,282
<i>Supplies</i>	25,000	25,110	27,235	(2,125)
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	25,385	27,865	23,063	4,802
<i>Total Tax Assessor-Collector</i>	423,576	440,737	419,778	20,959
Emergency Management				
<i>Personal Services</i>	39,028	39,028	27,898	11,130
<i>Supplies</i>	3,680	3,529	3,337	192
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	10,700	10,663	10,563	100
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	--	188	--	188
<i>Total Emergency Management</i>	53,408	53,408	41,798	11,610
Data Processing				
<i>Personal Services</i>	8,468	8,633	8,615	18
<i>Supplies</i>	1,265	16,335	9,966	6,369
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	197,170	182,039	172,424	9,615
<i>Total Data Processing</i>	206,903	207,007	191,005	16,002
Non-Departmental				
<i>Personal Services</i>	214,648	176,479	184,069	(7,590)
<i>Supplies</i>	18,014	43,456	23,294	20,162
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	2,284,480	2,184,599	1,949,241	235,358
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	61,460	103,120	81,100	22,020
<i>Total Non-Departmental</i>	2,578,602	2,507,654	2,237,704	269,950
<i>Total General Government</i>	4,609,363	4,549,385	4,166,663	382,722
Judicial				
County court				
<i>Personal Services</i>	156,413	173,628	170,346	3,282
<i>Supplies</i>	3,700	3,258	2,490	768
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	105,160	124,990	122,485	2,505
<i>Total County Court</i>	265,273	301,876	295,321	6,555
District Court				
<i>Personal Services</i>	126,746	127,485	123,100	4,385
<i>Supplies</i>	555	858	310	548
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	323,831	323,269	263,114	60,155
<i>Total District Court</i>	451,132	451,612	386,524	65,088
District Clerk				
<i>Personal Services</i>	315,179	311,600	302,176	9,424
<i>Supplies</i>	14,730	20,317	16,409	3,908
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	10,516	8,574	8,051	523
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	--	1,168	--	1,168
<i>Total District Clerk</i>	340,425	341,659	326,636	15,023
Justice of the Peace				
<i>Personal Services</i>	418,345	422,012	410,679	11,333
<i>Supplies</i>	8,415	10,386	6,535	3,851
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	44,761	42,623	30,435	12,188
<i>Total Justice of the Peace</i>	471,521	475,021	447,649	27,372
County Attorney				
<i>Personal Services</i>	279,690	279,982	279,172	810
<i>Supplies</i>	1,624	1,931	1,931	--
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	7,014	6,631	6,631	--
<i>Total County Attorney</i>	288,328	288,544	287,734	810
District Attorney				
<i>Personal Services</i>	150,637	150,958	150,958	--
<i>Total District Attorney</i>	150,637	150,958	150,958	--

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-1
Page 3 of 5

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Law Library				
<i>Personal Services</i>	1,588	1,600	1,586	14
<i>Supplies</i>	7,759	7,755	5,732	2,023
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	80	80	--	80
<i>Total Law Library</i>	<u>9,427</u>	<u>9,435</u>	<u>7,318</u>	<u>2,117</u>
Total Judicial	<u>1,976,742</u>	<u>2,019,105</u>	<u>1,902,140</u>	<u>116,965</u>
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	35,816	49,229	44,946	4,283
<i>Supplies</i>	1,159	1,169	397	772
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	2,105	3,031	2,645	386
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>39,080</u>	<u>53,429</u>	<u>47,988</u>	<u>5,441</u>
Maintenance				
<i>Personal Services</i>	35,816	36,046	35,940	106
<i>Supplies</i>	1,159	929	799	130
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	2,055	2,055	1,461	594
<i>Total Maintenance</i>	<u>39,030</u>	<u>39,030</u>	<u>38,200</u>	<u>830</u>
Fire Protection				
<i>Supplies</i>	48,775	44,010	21,250	22,760
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	37,025	116,221	136,310	(20,089)
<i>Total Fire Protection</i>	<u>85,800</u>	<u>160,231</u>	<u>157,560</u>	<u>2,671</u>
Constables				
<i>Personal Services</i>	149,738	193,802	185,509	8,293
<i>Supplies</i>	3,140	23,564	11,257	12,307
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	14,462	25,843	13,873	11,970
<i>Total Constable</i>	<u>167,340</u>	<u>243,209</u>	<u>210,639</u>	<u>32,570</u>
Sheriff				
<i>Personal Services</i>	1,762,505	1,719,604	1,649,100	70,504
<i>Supplies</i>	134,000	166,923	169,546	(2,623)
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	196,400	233,686	246,587	(12,901)
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	--	1,100	--	1,100
<i>Total Sheriff</i>	<u>2,092,905</u>	<u>2,121,313</u>	<u>2,065,233</u>	<u>56,080</u>
Juvenile Board				
<i>Personal Services</i>	20,783	20,783	20,677	106
<i>Total Juvenile Board</i>	<u>20,783</u>	<u>20,783</u>	<u>20,677</u>	<u>106</u>
County Jail				
<i>Personal Services</i>	1,951,915	1,929,208	1,776,278	152,930
<i>Supplies</i>	306,900	310,998	302,941	8,057
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	556,100	509,045	494,271	14,774
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	--	12,669	7,300	5,369
<i>Total County Jail</i>	<u>2,814,915</u>	<u>2,761,920</u>	<u>2,580,790</u>	<u>181,130</u>
Warrant Officer				
<i>Personal Services</i>	11,634	12,699	11,874	825
<i>Supplies</i>	1,020	306	256	50
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	738	1,071	335	736
<i>Total Warrant Officer</i>	<u>13,392</u>	<u>14,076</u>	<u>12,465</u>	<u>1,611</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>5,273,245</u>	<u>5,413,990</u>	<u>5,133,552</u>	<u>280,438</u>
Public Transportation				
Airport Pct 2				
<i>Supplies</i>	900	830	--	830
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	19,760	19,830	15,328	4,502
<i>Total Airport Pct 2</i>	<u>20,660</u>	<u>20,660</u>	<u>15,328</u>	<u>5,332</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-1
Page 4 of 5

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Weigh Station				
<i>Personal Services</i>	44,908	45,297	42,946	2,351
<i>Supplies</i>	350	235	235	--
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	16,530	21,397	19,466	1,931
<i>Total Weigh Station</i>	61,788	66,929	62,647	4,282
Total Public Transportation	82,448	87,590	77,975	9,615
Health and Welfare				
Health				
<i>Personal Services</i>	290,876	290,876	247,112	43,764
<i>Supplies</i>	29,176	27,003	20,824	6,179
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	38,390	40,562	21,407	19,155
<i>Total Health</i>	358,442	358,441	289,343	69,098
Welfare				
<i>Personal Services</i>	116,727	119,825	119,315	510
<i>Supplies</i>	5,865	4,156	3,568	588
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	37,425	80,137	79,640	497
<i>Total Welfare</i>	160,017	204,118	202,523	1,595
Indigent				
<i>Personal Services</i>	72,449	72,538	72,123	415
<i>Supplies</i>	13,366	13,246	13,205	41
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	3,185	3,216	3,216	--
<i>Total Indigent</i>	89,000	89,000	88,544	456
Total Health and Welfare	607,458	651,559	580,410	71,149
Culture and Recreation				
Parks Department				
<i>Personal Services</i>	42,364	46,421	45,556	865
<i>Supplies</i>	9,050	9,159	7,909	1,250
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	27,050	34,807	33,080	1,727
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	22,000	10,077	--	10,077
<i>Total Parks Department</i>	100,464	100,464	86,545	13,919
Library				
<i>Personal Services</i>	195,874	205,933	205,933	--
<i>Supplies</i>	18,796	39,031	39,031	--
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	52,620	28,403	28,403	--
<i>Total Library</i>	267,290	273,367	273,367	--
Seawind				
<i>Personal Services</i>	109,195	109,521	88,566	20,955
<i>Supplies</i>	16,096	11,085	11,085	--
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	183,450	238,522	236,433	2,089
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	--	5,613	5,613	--
<i>Total Seawind</i>	308,741	364,741	341,697	23,044
Padre Island				
<i>Supplies</i>	9,000	6,000	5,166	834
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	--	3,000	2,300	700
<i>Total Padre Island</i>	9,000	9,000	7,466	1,534
Total Culture and Recreation	685,495	747,573	709,075	38,498

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-1
Page 5 of 5

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Conservation				
County Agent				
<i>Personal Services</i>	220,518	229,937	221,574	8,363
<i>Supplies</i>	39,659	38,436	31,559	6,877
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	184,870	198,185	189,230	8,955
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	15,860	4,914	--	4,914
<i>Total County Agent</i>	<u>460,907</u>	<u>471,472</u>	<u>442,363</u>	<u>29,109</u>
Total Conservation	<u>460,907</u>	<u>471,471</u>	<u>442,363</u>	<u>29,108</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>13,695,659</u>	<u>13,940,673</u>	<u>13,012,178</u>	<u>928,495</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>1,363,696</u>	<u>1,889,066</u>	<u>3,007,185</u>	<u>1,118,119</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	15,200	9,200	(6,000)
<i>Transfers Out</i>	<u>(1,348,220)</u>	<u>(2,158,387)</u>	<u>(1,360,544)</u>	<u>(797,843)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,348,220)</u>	<u>(2,143,187)</u>	<u>(1,351,344)</u>	<u>(791,843)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	15,476	(254,121)	1,655,841	1,909,962
Fund Balances - Beginning	(134,495)	(134,494)	2,471,390	2,605,884
Prior Period Adjustment	--	--	(696,061)	(696,061)
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ (119,019)</u>	<u>\$ (388,615)</u>	<u>\$ 3,431,170</u>	<u>\$ 3,819,785</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
ROAD & BRIDGE
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-2

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
License and Permits	\$ 497,650	\$ 501,490	\$ 501,490	\$ --
Intergovernmental	44,383	44,383	38,586	(5,797)
Fines and Forfeitures	1,205,300	1,248,201	1,161,065	(87,136)
Investment Earnings	1,783	7,220	7,220	--
Miscellaneous Revenues	140	135,110	135,110	--
Total Revenues	<u>1,749,256</u>	<u>1,936,404</u>	<u>1,843,471</u>	<u>(92,933)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Transportation				
Public Transportation				
<i>Personal Services</i>	947,027	1,043,112	915,991	127,121
<i>Supplies</i>	169,134	183,391	135,600	47,791
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	368,232	548,055	356,816	191,239
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	118,500	389,768	220,686	169,082
<i>Total Public Transportation</i>	<u>1,602,893</u>	<u>2,164,326</u>	<u>1,629,093</u>	<u>535,233</u>
Total Public Transportation	<u>1,602,893</u>	<u>2,164,326</u>	<u>1,629,093</u>	<u>535,233</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,602,893</u>	<u>2,164,326</u>	<u>1,629,093</u>	<u>535,233</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>146,363</u>	<u>(227,922)</u>	<u>214,378</u>	<u>442,300</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers Out</i>	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change In Fund Balances	140,363	(233,922)	208,378	442,300
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>1,151,998</u>	<u>1,151,998</u>	<u>1,151,998</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 1,292,361</u>	<u>\$ 918,076</u>	<u>\$ 1,360,376</u>	<u>\$ 442,300</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
D.A.'S FORFEITURE
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-3

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,421,152	\$ 1,421,152	\$ 1,504,032	\$ 82,880
Investment Earnings	12,420	12,418	12,418	--
Total Revenues	<u>1,433,572</u>	<u>1,433,570</u>	<u>1,516,450</u>	<u>82,880</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Judicial				
District Attorney				
Personal Services	840,299	840,299	453,360	386,939
Supplies	53,471	53,471	37,721	15,750
Other Services and Charges	348,783	348,783	213,322	135,461
Capital Outlay	236,704	236,704	55,707	180,997
Total District Attorney	<u>1,479,257</u>	<u>1,479,257</u>	<u>760,110</u>	<u>719,147</u>
Total Judicial	<u>1,479,257</u>	<u>1,479,257</u>	<u>760,110</u>	<u>719,147</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,479,257</u>	<u>1,479,257</u>	<u>760,110</u>	<u>719,147</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(45,685)</u>	<u>(45,687)</u>	<u>756,340</u>	<u>802,027</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	5,377	5,377	5,377	--
Transfers Out	(5,750)	(5,750)	(5,750)	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(373)</u>	<u>(373)</u>	<u>(373)</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(46,058)	(46,060)	755,967	802,027
Fund Balances - Beginning	1,649,315	1,649,315	1,649,780	465
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 1,603,257</u>	<u>\$ 1,603,255</u>	<u>\$ 2,405,747</u>	<u>\$ 802,492</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-4

	Plan Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Total Pension Liability			
Service cost	\$ 948,035	\$ 934,978	\$ 391,455
Interest (on the total pension liability)	3,209,774	3,101,882	1,348,689
Changes of benefit terms	-	(79,814)	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	65,135	(251,717)	(48,778)
Change of assumptions	-	439,182	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,802,644)	(2,488,919)	(1,269,913)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	<u>1,420,300</u>	<u>1,655,592</u>	<u>421,453</u>
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>40,536,090</u>	<u>38,880,498</u>	<u>17,081,164</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 41,956,390</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 40,536,090</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,502,617</u></u>
 Plan Fiduciary Net Position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 601,590	\$ 573,164	\$ 235,097
Contributions - employee	562,987	537,823	199,961
Net investment income	2,704,745	(289,473)	1,252,665
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,802,644)	(2,488,919)	(1,269,913)
Administrative expense	(29,405)	(26,916)	(14,707)
Other	(108,515)	47,151	(53,067)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>928,758</u>	<u>(1,647,170)</u>	<u>350,036</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	<u>36,660,968</u>	<u>38,308,137</u>	<u>18,919,387</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 37,589,726</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 36,660,967</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,269,423</u></u>
 Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)	<u><u>\$ 4,366,664</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,875,123</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,766,806)</u></u>
 Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	89.59%	90.44%	90.83%
 Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 8,042,672	\$ 7,683,180	\$ 8,067,177
 Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	54.29%	50.44%	-21.90%

KLEBERG COUNTY
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B-5

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 621,689	\$ 120,783	\$ 114,529
Contributions in relation to actuarially determined contribution	<u>(621,689)</u>	<u>(120,783)</u>	<u>(114,529)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 8,477,926	\$ 1,000,324	\$ 1,020,793
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	7.33%	12.07%	11.22%

KLEBERG COUNTY
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	14.4 years
Asset Valuation Method	5-yr smoothed market
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.9% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	8.0%, net of investment expenses, including inflation.
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	In the 2015 actuarial valuation, assumed life expectancies were adjusted as a result of adopting a new projection scale (110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale) for 2014 and later. Previously Scale AA had been used. The base table is the RP-2000 table projected with Scale AA to 2014.
Other Information:	There were no benefit changes during the year.

This page is left blank intentionally.

*Combining Statements and Budget Comparisons
as Supplementary Information*

This supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds (See Exhibit A-3)
ASSETS			
Assets:			
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 4,571,433	\$ 684	\$ 4,572,117
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	591,705	21,647	613,352
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	201,793	--	201,793
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	541,590	--	541,590
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	1,819	--	1,819
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,908,340</u>	<u>\$ 22,331</u>	<u>\$ 5,930,671</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:			
Liabilities:			
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ 898,117	\$ --	\$ 898,117
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	21,293	--	21,293
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	120,430	--	120,430
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	41,270	--	41,270
Total Liabilities	<u>1,081,110</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,081,110</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Fund Balances:			
<i>Restricted</i>	4,073,944	22,331	4,096,275
<i>Committed</i>	978,332	--	978,332
<i>Unassigned</i>	(225,046)	--	(225,046)
Total Fund Balance	<u>4,827,230</u>	<u>22,331</u>	<u>4,849,561</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 5,908,340</u>	<u>\$ 22,331</u>	<u>\$ 5,930,671</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds (See Exhibit A-5)
Revenue:			
Taxes:			
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ 45,133	\$ --	\$ 45,133
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	8,236,909	--	8,236,909
<i>Charges for Services</i>	101,440	--	101,440
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	155,103	--	155,103
<i>Fees of Office</i>	595,049	--	595,049
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	36,614	51	36,665
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	98,552	--	98,552
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	31,614	--	31,614
Total Revenues	<u>9,300,414</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>9,300,465</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
<i>General Government</i>	2,315,086	--	2,315,086
<i>Judicial</i>	57,484	--	57,484
<i>Public Safety</i>	3,206,792	--	3,206,792
<i>Public Transportation</i>	30,591	--	30,591
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	2,502,234	--	2,502,234
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	3,286	--	3,286
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	307,759	--	307,759
Total Expenditures	<u>8,423,232</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>8,423,232</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>877,182</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>877,233</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
<i>Transfers In</i>	1,172,378	12,000	1,184,378
<i>Transfers Out</i>	(54,159)	--	(54,159)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,118,219</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>1,130,219</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,995,401	12,051	2,007,452
Fund Balances - Beginning	2,831,829	10,280	2,842,109
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 4,827,230</u>	<u>\$ 22,331</u>	<u>\$ 4,849,561</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>Parks Donations</u>	<u>Storage and Conraband Fees</u>	<u>Kingsville Narcotics Task Force Federal</u>	<u>Kingsville Task Force Program Income</u>
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 26,033	\$ 8,088	\$ 718,478	\$ 154
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	18	405	--	--
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 26,051</u>	<u>\$ 8,493</u>	<u>\$ 718,478</u>	<u>\$ 154</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	--	8,493	718,478	154
<i>Committed</i>	26,051	--	--	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Fund Balance	<u>26,051</u>	<u>8,493</u>	<u>718,478</u>	<u>154</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 26,051</u>	<u>\$ 8,493</u>	<u>\$ 718,478</u>	<u>\$ 154</u>

Task Force Program Income	Courthouse Restoration Fund	Federal Drug Fund	FEMA Disaster May 31	Sheriff Chapter 59 Forfeiture
\$ 1,541,553	\$ 19,112	\$ 85,286	\$ 8,362	\$ 20,184
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>\$ 1,541,553</u>	<u>\$ 19,112</u>	<u>\$ 85,286</u>	<u>\$ 8,362</u>	<u>\$ 20,184</u>
\$ 46,826	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
12,291	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>59,117</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
1,482,436	19,112	85,286	8,362	20,184
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>1,482,436</u>	<u>19,112</u>	<u>85,286</u>	<u>8,362</u>	<u>20,184</u>
<u>\$ 1,541,553</u>	<u>\$ 19,112</u>	<u>\$ 85,286</u>	<u>\$ 8,362</u>	<u>\$ 20,184</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Juvenile Probation Grants	CPS Exxon Building	Kleberg Juvenile & Community Supervision	Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 32,193	\$ 132,938	\$ --	\$ 26,990
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	62,378	21,042	17,814
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	--	--	--	14,275
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 32,193</u>	<u>\$ 195,316</u>	<u>\$ 21,042</u>	<u>\$ 59,079</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ 32,233	\$ 1,913	\$ 1,177	\$ 263
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>32,233</u>	<u>1,913</u>	<u>1,177</u>	<u>263</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	--	--	--	58,816
<i>Committed</i>	--	193,403	19,865	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	(40)	--	--	--
Total Fund Balance	<u>(40)</u>	<u>193,403</u>	<u>19,865</u>	<u>58,816</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 32,193</u>	<u>\$ 195,316</u>	<u>\$ 21,042</u>	<u>\$ 59,079</u>

Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant	CCRTA Grant	JAG Grant	Home Grant	Constable #3 Forfeiture Fund
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 29,032
--	--	--	--	--
--	277	--	--	--
67,135	--	39,475	10,496	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>\$ 67,135</u>	<u>\$ 277</u>	<u>\$ 39,475</u>	<u>\$ 10,496</u>	<u>\$ 29,032</u>
\$ 77,627	\$ 346	\$ 7,927	\$ 42,248	\$ 15,000
797	--	--	--	--
--	--	31,548	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>78,424</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>39,475</u>	<u>42,248</u>	<u>15,000</u>
--	--	--	--	14,032
--	--	--	--	--
(11,289)	(69)	--	(31,752)	--
<u>(11,289)</u>	<u>(69)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(31,752)</u>	<u>14,032</u>
<u>\$ 67,135</u>	<u>\$ 277</u>	<u>\$ 39,475</u>	<u>\$ 10,496</u>	<u>\$ 29,032</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Targeted Specific Grant	Co. Atty Pretrial Diversion	Indigent Care Fund	Section 5304 Federal Planning
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 513,750	\$ --
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	84,780	--	--
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	--	4,550	--	--
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	1,819	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 89,330</u>	<u>\$ 515,569</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ 6,635	\$ 256	\$ 76,551	\$ 32,360
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>6,635</u>	<u>256</u>	<u>76,551</u>	<u>32,360</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	--	89,074	--	--
<i>Committed</i>	--	--	439,018	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	(6,635)	--	--	(32,360)
Total Fund Balance	<u>(6,635)</u>	<u>89,074</u>	<u>439,018</u>	<u>(32,360)</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 89,330</u>	<u>\$ 515,569</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

Golf Course Fund	Juvenile Probation Fund	Park Grant (CIAP) #2	Kleberg Co CFC 7214015	GLO 10-5085- 000-5063
\$ 159,751	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 146
--	--	122	--	--
--	10	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>\$ 159,751</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ 122</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 146</u>
\$ --	\$ 33,136	\$ --	\$ 125	\$ --
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>--</u>	<u>33,136</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>--</u>
--	--	122	--	146
159,751	--	--	--	--
--	(33,126)	--	(125)	--
<u>159,751</u>	<u>(33,126)</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>(125)</u>	<u>146</u>
<u>\$ 159,751</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ 122</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 146</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>DRS-210087</u>	<u>Community Supervision</u>	<u>Kleberg Co TCF 7214392</u>	<u>Local Border Securiy</u>
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 1,432	\$ 1,189	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	42,852	--	13,418
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	--	33,882	--	--
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	6,250	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,432</u>	<u>\$ 77,923</u>	<u>\$ 6,250</u>	<u>\$ 13,418</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ --	\$ 12,839	\$ 53,485	\$ --
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	13,418
Total Liabilities	<u>--</u>	<u>12,839</u>	<u>53,485</u>	<u>13,418</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	1,432	65,084	--	--
<i>Committed</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	--	--	(47,235)	--
Total Fund Balance	<u>1,432</u>	<u>65,084</u>	<u>(47,235)</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,432</u>	<u>\$ 77,923</u>	<u>\$ 6,250</u>	<u>\$ 13,418</u>

<u>CSCD Personal Bond Unit</u>	<u>South Texas Task Force Federal</u>	<u>Title IV-E Expenses</u>	<u>Energy Project Fund</u>	<u>Special Caseload Sex Fund</u>
\$ 123,030	\$ 146,401	\$ --	\$ 6,771	\$ 10,730
---	---	81,208	---	---
10,385	---	---	---	---
--	---	724	---	---
--	---	---	---	---
<u>\$ 133,415</u>	<u>\$ 146,401</u>	<u>\$ 81,932</u>	<u>\$ 6,771</u>	<u>\$ 10,730</u>
\$ 164	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 699
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
---	---	---	---	---
<u>164</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>699</u>
---	146,401	81,932	6,771	10,031
133,251	--	--	--	--
---	---	---	---	---
<u>133,251</u>	<u>146,401</u>	<u>81,932</u>	<u>6,771</u>	<u>10,031</u>
<u>\$ 133,415</u>	<u>\$ 146,401</u>	<u>\$ 81,932</u>	<u>\$ 6,771</u>	<u>\$ 10,730</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Texas A&M University Fund	KSO Ch 59 Fund	2011 Stonegarden Grant	5310 Enhancement Grant
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 40,597	\$ 12,636	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	--	1,310	--
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	1,000	--	--	--
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 41,597</u>	<u>\$ 12,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,310</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ 5,924	\$ 12,507	\$ --	\$ 7,700
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>5,924</u>	<u>12,507</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>7,700</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	35,673	129	1,310	--
<i>Committed</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	--	--	--	(7,700)
Total Fund Balance	<u>35,673</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>1,310</u>	<u>(7,700)</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 41,597</u>	<u>\$ 12,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,310</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

<u>JARC Grant</u>	<u>Operation Border Star</u>	<u>H/S Agriculture Grant</u>	<u>District Clerk Records Mgmt & Preservation</u>	<u>Courthouse Security</u>
\$ 53,142	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 43,195	\$ --
--	23,188	5,903	13,852	5,146
--	--	--	758	2,664
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>\$ 53,142</u>	<u>\$ 23,188</u>	<u>\$ 5,903</u>	<u>\$ 57,805</u>	<u>\$ 7,810</u>
\$ --	\$ --	\$ 935	\$ --	\$ --
--	--	--	--	922
--	--	--	--	--
--	23,188	--	--	--
<u>--</u>	<u>23,188</u>	<u>935</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>922</u>
53,142	--	4,968	57,805	6,888
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>53,142</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>4,968</u>	<u>57,805</u>	<u>6,888</u>
<u>\$ 53,142</u>	<u>\$ 23,188</u>	<u>\$ 5,903</u>	<u>\$ 57,805</u>	<u>\$ 7,810</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	J.P.'s Tech Fund	Constable #2 Forfeiture Fund	2012 Operation Stonegarder Grant	County Clerks
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 103,414	\$ --	\$ 8,594	\$ --
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	4,392	5,078	--	6,993
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	1,990	--	--	--
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 109,796</u>	<u>\$ 5,078</u>	<u>\$ 8,594</u>	<u>\$ 6,993</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ 1,742	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>1,742</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	108,054	5,078	8,594	--
<i>Committed</i>	--	--	--	6,993
<i>Unassigned</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Fund Balance	<u>108,054</u>	<u>5,078</u>	<u>8,594</u>	<u>6,993</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 109,796</u>	<u>\$ 5,078</u>	<u>\$ 8,594</u>	<u>\$ 6,993</u>

<u>Records Management</u>	<u>Houston HIDTA Grant</u>	<u>D.A.'s Hot Check</u>	<u>Constable #1 Forfeiture</u>	<u>Firefighters Grant</u>
\$ 216,549	\$ --	\$ 15,448	\$ --	\$ 2,572
58,317	--	2	210	--
6,777	--	--	--	--
--	29,548	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>\$ 281,643</u>	<u>\$ 29,548</u>	<u>\$ 15,450</u>	<u>\$ 210</u>	<u>\$ 2,572</u>
\$ 1,507	\$ 8,918	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
--	--	--	--	--
--	22,967	--	--	--
--	2,765	--	--	--
<u>1,507</u>	<u>34,650</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
280,136	--	15,450	210	2,572
--	--	--	--	--
--	(5,102)	--	--	--
<u>280,136</u>	<u>(5,102)</u>	<u>15,450</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>2,572</u>
<u>\$ 281,643</u>	<u>\$ 29,548</u>	<u>\$ 15,450</u>	<u>\$ 210</u>	<u>\$ 2,572</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>Constable Pct 4 Forfeiture</u>	<u>U.S. Marshals/ Constable Pct 4 Forfeiture</u>	<u>County Attorney's Asset Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>County Attorney Hot Checks Fund</u>
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 156,359	\$ 4,640	\$ 8,144	\$ 4,397
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	1	--	4,131
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 156,359</u>	<u>\$ 4,641</u>	<u>\$ 8,144</u>	<u>\$ 8,528</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 579	\$ 875
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>579</u>	<u>875</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	156,359	4,641	7,565	7,653
<i>Committed</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Fund Balance	<u>156,359</u>	<u>4,641</u>	<u>7,565</u>	<u>7,653</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 156,359</u>	<u>\$ 4,641</u>	<u>\$ 8,144</u>	<u>\$ 8,528</u>

2009 Operation Stonegarden Grant	Human Services 1/1-12/31	Human Services Neighbor to Neighbor	C.J.D. 9/1-8/31	2014 Operation StoneGarden
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 9,129	\$ 90,220
67,814	--	25,833	--	--
--	--	5,000	--	--
--	262,965	--	--	35,498
--	--	--	--	--
<u>\$ 67,814</u>	<u>\$ 262,965</u>	<u>\$ 30,833</u>	<u>\$ 9,129</u>	<u>\$ 125,718</u>
\$ --	\$ 154,634	\$ 5,513	\$ --	\$ --
--	1,316	--	--	--
65,915	--	--	--	--
1,899	--	--	--	--
<u>67,814</u>	<u>155,950</u>	<u>5,513</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
--	107,015	25,320	9,129	125,718
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>--</u>	<u>107,015</u>	<u>25,320</u>	<u>9,129</u>	<u>125,718</u>
<u>\$ 67,814</u>	<u>\$ 262,965</u>	<u>\$ 30,833</u>	<u>\$ 9,129</u>	<u>\$ 125,718</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Abandoned Vehicles Fund	Human Services	Human Services 10/1-9/30	2015 Operation Stonegarden Grant
ASSETS				
Assets:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 3,232	\$ 181,849	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Equity in Pooled Cash</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Accounts Receivable</i>	--	109	45,907	74,209
<i>Intergovernmental Receivable</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Interfund Receivables</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,232</u>	<u>\$ 181,958</u>	<u>\$ 45,907</u>	<u>\$ 74,209</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
<i>Accounts Payable</i>	\$ --	\$ 8,430	\$ 33,756	\$ 102,441
<i>Accrued Wages Payable</i>	--	--	5,967	--
<i>Interfund Payables</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Liabilities	<u>--</u>	<u>8,430</u>	<u>39,723</u>	<u>102,441</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Fund Balances:				
<i>Restricted</i>	3,232	173,528	6,184	--
<i>Committed</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Unassigned</i>	--	--	--	(28,232)
Total Fund Balance	<u>3,232</u>	<u>173,528</u>	<u>6,184</u>	<u>(28,232)</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,232</u>	<u>\$ 181,958</u>	<u>\$ 45,907</u>	<u>\$ 74,209</u>

Airport Ramp Grant	2016 Operation Stonegarden Grant	G.L.O. Grants	Park Grant (CIAP)	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (See Exhibit C-1)
\$ 5,747	\$ (34)	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 4,571,433
45,487	--	11	--	591,705
--	--	--	--	201,793
--	--	--	89,499	541,590
--	--	--	--	1,819
<u>\$ 51,234</u>	<u>\$ (34)</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 89,499</u>	<u>\$ 5,908,340</u>
\$ --	\$ 297	\$ --	\$ 110,549	\$ 898,117
--	--	--	--	21,293
--	--	--	--	120,430
--	--	--	--	41,270
<u>--</u>	<u>297</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>110,549</u>	<u>1,081,110</u>
51,234	--	11	--	4,073,944
--	--	--	--	978,332
--	(331)	--	(21,050)	(225,046)
<u>51,234</u>	<u>(331)</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>(21,050)</u>	<u>4,827,230</u>
<u>\$ 51,234</u>	<u>\$ (34)</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 89,499</u>	<u>\$ 5,908,340</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Parks Donations	Storage and Contraband Fees	Kingsville Narcotics Task Force	Kingsville Task Force Federal Program Income
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	--	--	721,033	52
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	460	--	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	14	55	80	1
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	230	--	--	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>244</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>721,113</u>	<u>53</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	84	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>84</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>160</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>721,113</u>	<u>53</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	(2,800)	(35,979)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(2,800)</u>	<u>(35,979)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	160	515	718,313	(35,926)
Fund Balances - Beginning	25,891	7,978	165	36,080
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 26,051</u>	<u>\$ 8,493</u>	<u>\$ 718,478</u>	<u>\$ 154</u>

<u>Task Force Program Income</u>	<u>Courthouse Restoration Fund</u>	<u>Federal Drug Fund</u>	<u>FEMA Disaster May 31</u>	<u>Sheriff Chapter 59 Forfeiture</u>
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
2,309,875	--	73,885	12,743	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	92,290
4,245	132	101	--	42
--	--	--	--	--
<u>2,314,120</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>73,986</u>	<u>12,743</u>	<u>92,332</u>
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
1,005,009	--	97,111	--	124,011
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>1,005,009</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>97,111</u>	<u>1,383</u>	<u>124,011</u>
<u>1,309,111</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>(23,125)</u>	<u>11,360</u>	<u>(31,679)</u>
30,602	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>30,602</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
1,339,713	132	(23,125)	11,360	(31,679)
142,723	18,980	108,411	(2,998)	51,863
<u>\$ 1,482,436</u>	<u>\$ 19,112</u>	<u>\$ 85,286</u>	<u>\$ 8,362</u>	<u>\$ 20,184</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Juvenile Probation Grants	CPS Exxon Building	Kleberg Juvenile & Community Supervision	Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 45,133
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	1,107	--	--	--
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	86,400	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	--	1,405	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	--	933	5,012	160
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>1,107</u>	<u>87,333</u>	<u>6,417</u>	<u>45,293</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	1,147	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	--	39,221	148,171	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	3,150
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>1,147</u>	<u>39,221</u>	<u>148,171</u>	<u>3,150</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(40)</u>	<u>48,112</u>	<u>(141,754)</u>	<u>42,143</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	--	141,117	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	--	(3,200)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>141,117</u>	<u>(3,200)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(40)	48,112	(637)	38,943
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	145,291	20,502	19,873
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ (40)</u>	<u>\$ 193,403</u>	<u>\$ 19,865</u>	<u>\$ 58,816</u>

<u>Kleberg 2014 CTIF Grant</u>	<u>CCRTA Grant</u>	<u>Home Grant</u>	<u>Constable #3 Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Targeted Specific Grant</u>
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
369,097	277	163,446	--	14,652
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
16	--	--	181	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>369,113</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>163,446</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>14,652</u>
411,360	346	195,198	--	21,287
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	35,281	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>411,360</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>195,198</u>	<u>35,281</u>	<u>21,287</u>
<u>(42,247)</u>	<u>(69)</u>	<u>(31,752)</u>	<u>(35,100)</u>	<u>(6,635)</u>
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>(42,247)</u>	<u>(69)</u>	<u>(31,752)</u>	<u>(35,100)</u>	<u>(6,635)</u>
30,958	--	--	49,132	--
<u><u>\$ (11,289)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (69)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (31,752)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,032</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (6,635)</u></u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Co. Atty Pretrial Diversion	Indigent Care Fund	Section 5304 Federal Planning	Golf Course Fund
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	--	--	9,350	--
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	39,201	--	--	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	--	208	--	--
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	543	--	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>39,201</u>	<u>751</u>	<u>9,350</u>	<u>--</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	--	--	41,710	--
<i>Judicial</i>	28,172	--	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	630,034	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	52
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>28,172</u>	<u>630,034</u>	<u>41,710</u>	<u>52</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>11,029</u>	<u>(629,283)</u>	<u>(32,360)</u>	<u>(52)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	729,933	--	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	(5,500)	--	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(5,500)</u>	<u>729,933</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	5,529	100,650	(32,360)	(52)
Fund Balances - Beginning	83,545	338,368	--	159,803
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 89,074</u>	<u>\$ 439,018</u>	<u>\$ (32,360)</u>	<u>\$ 159,751</u>

Juvenile Probation Fund	Kleberg Co CD 7214261	Park Grant (CIAP) #2	Kleberg Co CFC 7214015	TX CDBG-DR 13-217-000-7377
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
198,085	65,038	--	40,109	236,441
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>198,085</u>	<u>65,038</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>40,109</u>	<u>236,441</u>
--	63,038	--	--	236,441
--	--	--	--	--
236,768	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	40,234	--
<u>236,768</u>	<u>63,038</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>40,234</u>	<u>236,441</u>
<u>(38,683)</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(125)</u>	<u>--</u>
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>(38,683)</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(125)</u>	<u>--</u>
5,557	(2,000)	122	--	--
<u>\$ (33,126)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 122</u>	<u>\$ (125)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	GLO 10-5085- 000-5063	DRS-210087	Community Supervision	Kleberg Co TCF 7214392
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	396	--	343,192	60,086
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	404,118	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	--	--	1,236	--
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	--	1,001	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>396</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>749,547</u>	<u>60,086</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	250	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	--	--	790,133	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	107,321
Total Expenditures	<u>250</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>790,133</u>	<u>107,321</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>146</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(40,586)</u>	<u>(47,235)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	--	15,182	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	(6,680)	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>8,502</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	146	--	(32,084)	(47,235)
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	1,432	97,168	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 146</u>	<u>\$ 1,432</u>	<u>\$ 65,084</u>	<u>\$ (47,235)</u>

CSCD Personal Bond Unit	South Texas Task Force Federal	Title IV-E Expenses	Energy Project Fund	Kenedy County CSCD
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
--	111,588	3,593	1,254,584	7,500
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
58,902	--	--	--	--
885	659	41	3,071	--
95,041	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>154,828</u>	<u>112,247</u>	<u>3,634</u>	<u>1,257,655</u>	<u>7,500</u>
--	--	--	1,250,884	7,500
--	--	--	--	--
150,614	53,184	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>150,614</u>	<u>53,184</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>7,500</u>
4,214	59,063	3,634	6,771	--
--	2,776	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>--</u>	<u>2,776</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
4,214	61,839	3,634	6,771	--
129,037	84,562	78,298	--	--
<u>\$ 133,251</u>	<u>\$ 146,401</u>	<u>\$ 81,932</u>	<u>\$ 6,771</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Special Caseload Sex Fund	Texas A&M University Fund	KSO Ch 59 Fund	2011 Stonegarden Grant
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	52,462	135,239	--	--
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	--	14	90	--
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>52,462</u>	<u>135,253</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>--</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	53,124	--	--	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	158,821	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>53,124</u>	<u>158,821</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(662)</u>	<u>(23,568)</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>--</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	2,748	--	--	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,748</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,086	(23,568)	90	--
Fund Balances - Beginning	7,945	59,241	39	1,310
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 10,031</u>	<u>\$ 35,673</u>	<u>\$ 129</u>	<u>\$ 1,310</u>

<u>Communication Interoperability</u>	<u>5310 Enhancement Grant</u>	<u>JARC Grant</u>	<u>H/S Agriculture Grant</u>	<u>District Clerk Records Mgmt & Preservation</u>
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
97,625	--	53,142	20,732	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	8,006
--	15,987	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>97,625</u>	<u>15,987</u>	<u>53,142</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>8,006</u>
--	23,687	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	2,114
97,625	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	16,898	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>97,625</u>	<u>23,687</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>16,898</u>	<u>2,114</u>
--	(7,700)	53,142	3,834	5,892
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	(7,700)	53,142	3,834	5,892
--	--	--	1,134	51,913
<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (7,700)</u>	<u>\$ 53,142</u>	<u>\$ 4,968</u>	<u>\$ 57,805</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Courthouse Security	J.P.'s Tech Fund	Constable #2 Forfeiture Fund	2012 Operation Stonegarder Grant
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	21,706	--	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	29,895	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	1	717	3	--
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>29,896</u>	<u>22,423</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>--</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	23,495	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	47,460	--	--	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>47,460</u>	<u>23,495</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(17,564)</u>	<u>(1,072)</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>--</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	29,563	--	--	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>29,563</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	11,999	(1,072)	3	--
Fund Balances - Beginning	(5,111)	109,126	5,075	8,594
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 6,888</u>	<u>\$ 108,054</u>	<u>\$ 5,078</u>	<u>\$ 8,594</u>

County Clerks	Records Management	Houston HIDTA Grant	D.A.'s Hot Check	Constable #1 Forfeiture
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
--	--	14,832	--	--
3,184	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	91,238	--	--	--
--	1,305	--	85	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>3,184</u>	<u>92,543</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>--</u>
5,581	56,326	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	14,832	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>5,581</u>	<u>56,326</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>(2,397)</u>	<u>36,217</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>--</u>
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>(2,397)</u>	<u>36,217</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>--</u>
9,390	243,919	(5,102)	15,365	210
<u>\$ 6,993</u>	<u>\$ 280,136</u>	<u>\$ (5,102)</u>	<u>\$ 15,450</u>	<u>\$ 210</u>

County Clerks	Records Management	Houston HIDTA Grant	D.A.'s Hot Check	Constable #1 Forfeiture
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
--	--	14,832	--	--
3,184	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	91,238	--	--	--
--	1,305	--	85	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>3,184</u>	<u>92,543</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>--</u>
5,581	56,326	--	--	--
--	--	14,832	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>5,581</u>	<u>56,326</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>(2,397)</u>	<u>36,217</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>--</u>
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>(2,397)</u>	<u>36,217</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>--</u>
9,390	243,919	(5,102)	15,365	210
<u>\$ 6,993</u>	<u>\$ 280,136</u>	<u>\$ (5,102)</u>	<u>\$ 15,450</u>	<u>\$ 210</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Firefighters Grant	Constable Pct 4 Forfeiture	U.S. Marshals/ Constable Pct 4 Forfeiture	County Attorney's Asset Forfeiture Fund
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	--	--	41
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	--	1,079	26	--
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Revenues	<u>--</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>41</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	--	--	1,620
<i>Public Safety</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,620</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>(1,579)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>--</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>(1,579)</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	2,572	155,280	4,615	9,144
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 2,572</u>	<u>\$ 156,359</u>	<u>\$ 4,641</u>	<u>\$ 7,565</u>

County Attorney Hot Checks Fund	Human Services 1/1-12/31	Human Services Neighbor to Neighbor	C.J.D. 9/1-8/31	2014 Operation StoneGarden
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
--	524,585	58,038	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
2,890	--	--	--	--
32	126	--	6	--
--	537	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>2,922</u>	<u>525,248</u>	<u>58,038</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>--</u>
--	--	--	--	--
2,083	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	528,765	43,152	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>2,083</u>	<u>528,765</u>	<u>43,152</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>839</u>	<u>(3,517)</u>	<u>14,886</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>--</u>
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
<u>839</u>	<u>(3,517)</u>	<u>14,886</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>--</u>
6,814	110,532	10,434	9,123	125,718
<u>\$ 7,653</u>	<u>\$ 107,015</u>	<u>\$ 25,320</u>	<u>\$ 9,129</u>	<u>\$ 125,718</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017*

	Abandoned Vehicles Fund	Human Services	Human Services 10/1-9/30	2015 Operation Stonegarden Grant
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	--	579,711	404,414	286,016
<i>Charges for Services</i>	--	11,856	--	--
<i>Fines and Forfeitures</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Fees of Office</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Investment Earnings</i>	2	67	--	--
<i>Miscellaneous Revenues</i>	--	425	775	--
<i>Contributions & Donations</i>	--	--	31,614	--
Total Revenues	<u>2</u>	<u>592,059</u>	<u>436,803</u>	<u>286,016</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
<i>General Government</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Judicial</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Public Safety</i>	--	--	--	314,248
<i>Public Transportation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	--	644,559	638,826	--
<i>Culture and Recreation</i>	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development and Assistance</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>644,559</u>	<u>638,826</u>	<u>314,248</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2</u>	<u>(52,500)</u>	<u>(202,023)</u>	<u>(28,232)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	--	--	208,207	--
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>208,207</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	2	(52,500)	6,184	(28,232)
Fund Balances - Beginning	3,230	226,028	--	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 3,232</u>	<u>\$ 173,528</u>	<u>\$ 6,184</u>	<u>\$ (28,232)</u>

Airport Ramp Grant	2016 Operation Stonegarden Grant	G.L.O. Grants	Park Grant (CIAP)	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (See Exhibit C-2)
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 45,133
12,919	--	--	1,065	8,236,909
--	--	--	--	101,440
--	--	--	--	155,103
--	--	--	--	595,049
--	--	2	--	36,614
--	--	--	--	98,552
--	--	--	--	31,614
<u>12,919</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1,065</u>	<u>9,300,414</u>
--	331	--	--	2,315,086
--	--	--	--	57,484
--	--	--	--	3,206,792
30,591	--	--	--	30,591
--	--	--	--	2,502,234
--	--	--	--	3,286
--	--	--	--	307,759
<u>30,591</u>	<u>331</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>8,423,232</u>
<u>(17,672)</u>	<u>(331)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1,065</u>	<u>877,182</u>
12,250	--	--	--	1,172,378
--	--	--	--	(54,159)
<u>12,250</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,118,219</u>
(5,422)	(331)	2	1,065	1,995,401
56,656	--	9	(22,115)	2,831,829
<u>\$ 51,234</u>	<u>\$ (331)</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ (21,050)</u>	<u>\$ 4,827,230</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
PARKS DONATION
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-5

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 14	\$ 14	\$ 14	\$ --
Miscellaneous Revenues	230	230	230	--
Total Revenues	<u>244</u>	<u>244</u>	<u>244</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Culture and Recreation				
Parks Department				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	500	500	84	416
<i>Total Parks Department</i>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>416</u>
<i>Total Culture and Recreation</i>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>416</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>416</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(256)</u>	<u>(256)</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>416</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(256)	(256)	160	416
Fund Balances - Beginning	25,891	25,891	25,891	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 25,635</u>	<u>\$ 25,635</u>	<u>\$ 26,051</u>	<u>\$ 416</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
STORAGE AND CONTRABAND FEES
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-6

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 350	\$ 460	\$ 460	\$ --
Investment Earnings	55	55	55	--
Total Revenues	<u>405</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Sheriff				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	350	350	--	350
<i>Total Sheriff</i>	<u>350</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>350</u>
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>350</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>350</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>350</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>350</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>55</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>350</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	55	165	515	350
Fund Balances - Beginning	7,978	7,978	7,978	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 8,033</u>	<u>\$ 8,143</u>	<u>\$ 8,493</u>	<u>\$ 350</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
TASK FORCE PROGRAM INCOME
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-7

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,104,981	\$ 2,273,774	\$ 2,309,875	\$ 36,101
Investment Earnings	--	4,245	4,245	--
Total Revenues	<u>1,104,981</u>	<u>2,278,019</u>	<u>2,314,120</u>	<u>36,101</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	877,159	852,202	765,911	86,291
<i>Supplies</i>	71,932	85,283	62,094	23,189
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	155,890	188,497	177,004	11,493
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>1,104,981</u>	<u>1,125,982</u>	<u>1,005,009</u>	<u>120,973</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>1,104,981</u>	<u>1,125,981</u>	<u>1,005,009</u>	<u>120,972</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,104,981</u>	<u>1,125,981</u>	<u>1,005,009</u>	<u>120,972</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	--	<u>1,152,038</u>	<u>1,309,111</u>	<u>157,073</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	61,204	61,204	30,602	(30,602)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>61,204</u>	<u>61,204</u>	<u>30,602</u>	<u>30,602</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	61,204	1,213,242	1,339,713	126,471
Fund Balances - Beginning	142,723	142,723	142,723	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 203,927</u>	<u>\$ 1,355,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,436</u>	<u>\$ 126,471</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COURTHOUSE RESTORATION FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-8

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 132	\$ 132	\$ 132	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>132</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Total Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>132</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>--</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	132	132	132	--
Fund Balances - Beginning	18,980	18,980	18,980	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 19,112</u>	<u>\$ 19,112</u>	<u>\$ 19,112</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
FEDERAL DRUG FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 92,958	\$ 92,958	\$ 73,885	\$ (19,073)
Investment Earnings	262	262	101	(161)
Total Revenues	<u>93,220</u>	<u>93,220</u>	<u>73,986</u>	<u>(19,234)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	93,220	97,111	97,111	--
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	93,220	97,111	97,111	--
Total Public Safety	93,220	97,111	97,111	--
Total Expenditures	<u>93,220</u>	<u>97,111</u>	<u>97,111</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	--	(3,891)	(23,125)	(19,234)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	--	--	--	--
 Net Change in Fund Balances	--	(3,891)	(23,125)	(19,234)
Fund Balances - Beginning	108,411	108,411	108,411	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 108,411</u>	<u>\$ 104,520</u>	<u>\$ 85,286</u>	<u>\$ (19,234)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 FEMA DISASTER MAY 31
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-10

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 12,743	\$ 12,743	\$ 12,743	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>12,743</u>	<u>12,743</u>	<u>12,743</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Economic Development and Assistance				
Other Services and Charges	1,383	1,383	1,383	--
Total Economic Development and Assistance	<u>1,383</u>	<u>1,383</u>	<u>1,383</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,383</u>	<u>1,383</u>	<u>1,383</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>11,360</u>	<u>11,360</u>	<u>11,360</u>	<u>--</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	11,360	11,360	11,360	--
Fund Balances - Beginning	(2,998)	(2,998)	(2,998)	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 8,362</u>	<u>\$ 8,362</u>	<u>\$ 8,362</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SHERIFF CHAPTER 59 FORFEITURE
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-11

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 92,290	\$ 92,290	\$ 92,290	\$ --
Investment Earnings	42	42	42	--
Total Revenues	92,332	92,332	92,332	--
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	124,011	124,011	124,011	--
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	124,011	124,011	124,011	--
Total Public Safety	124,011	124,011	124,011	--
Total Expenditures	124,011	124,011	124,011	--
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(31,679)	(31,679)	(31,679)	--
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	--	--	--	--
Net Change in Fund Balances	(31,679)	(31,679)	(31,679)	--
Fund Balances - Beginning	51,863	51,863	51,863	--
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 20,184	\$ 20,184	\$ 20,184	\$ --

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
KLEBERG JUVENILE & COMMUNITY SUPERVISION
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-12

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,485	\$ 1,405	\$ (80)
Investment Earnings	5,135	5,135	5,012	(123)
Total Revenues	<u>6,335</u>	<u>6,620</u>	<u>6,417</u>	<u>(203)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	108,598	105,923	96,308	9,615
<i>Supplies</i>	6,494	4,855	3,857	998
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	49,764	54,078	48,006	6,072
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>164,856</u>	<u>164,856</u>	<u>148,171</u>	<u>16,685</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>164,856</u>	<u>164,856</u>	<u>148,171</u>	<u>16,685</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>164,856</u>	<u>164,856</u>	<u>148,171</u>	<u>16,685</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(158,521)</u>	<u>(158,236)</u>	<u>(141,754)</u>	<u>16,482</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	164,856	145,117	141,117	(4,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>164,856</u>	<u>145,117</u>	<u>141,117</u>	<u>4,000</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 6,335	 (13,119)	 (637)	 12,482
Fund Balances - Beginning	20,502	20,502	20,502	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 26,837</u>	<u>\$ 7,383</u>	<u>\$ 19,865</u>	<u>\$ 12,482</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-13

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Taxes:				
<i>Gross Receipts Business Taxes</i>	\$ 27,181	\$ 45,133	\$ 45,133	\$ --
Investment Earnings	71	160	160	--
Total Revenues	<u>27,252</u>	<u>45,293</u>	<u>45,293</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Tourism				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	27,252	27,252	3,150	24,102
<i>Total Tourism</i>	<u>27,252</u>	<u>27,252</u>	<u>3,150</u>	<u>24,102</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>27,252</u>	<u>27,252</u>	<u>3,150</u>	<u>24,102</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	--	18,041	42,143	24,102
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers Out</i>	(3,200)	(3,200)	(3,200)	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(3,200)</u>	<u>(3,200)</u>	<u>(3,200)</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,200)	14,841	38,943	24,102
Fund Balances - Beginning	19,873	19,873	19,873	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 16,673</u>	<u>\$ 34,714</u>	<u>\$ 58,816</u>	<u>\$ 24,102</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 KLEBERG 2014 CTIF GRANT
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-14

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 274,100	\$ 274,100	\$ 369,097	\$ 94,997
Investment Earnings	23	23	16	(7)
Total Revenues	<u>274,123</u>	<u>274,123</u>	<u>369,113</u>	<u>94,990</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
<i>Personal Services</i>	12,070	12,070	35,464	(23,394)
<i>Supplies</i>	10,201	10,201	10,201	--
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	169,074	169,074	365,695	(196,621)
Total General Government	<u>191,344</u>	<u>191,344</u>	<u>411,360</u>	<u>(220,016)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>191,344</u>	<u>191,344</u>	<u>411,360</u>	<u>(220,016)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>82,779</u>	<u>82,779</u>	<u>(42,247)</u>	<u>(125,026)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	82,779	82,779	(42,247)	(125,026)
Fund Balances - Beginning	30,958	30,958	30,958	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 113,737</u>	<u>\$ 113,737</u>	<u>\$ (11,289)</u>	<u>\$ (125,026)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
HOME GRANT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-15

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 189,520	\$ 189,520	\$ 163,446	\$ (26,074)
Total Revenues	<u>189,520</u>	<u>189,520</u>	<u>163,446</u>	<u>(26,074)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
Other Services and Charges	199,548	199,548	195,198	4,350
Total General Government	<u>199,548</u>	<u>199,548</u>	<u>195,198</u>	<u>4,350</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>199,548</u>	<u>199,548</u>	<u>195,198</u>	<u>4,350</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(10,028)</u>	<u>(10,028)</u>	<u>(31,752)</u>	<u>(21,724)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(10,028)	(10,028)	(31,752)	(21,724)
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ (10,028)</u>	<u>\$ (10,028)</u>	<u>\$ (31,752)</u>	<u>\$ (21,724)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 CONSTABLE #3 FORFEITURE FUND
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-16

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 181	\$ 181	\$ 181	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Supplies	1,500	1,500	1,000	500
Other Services and Charges	21,999	21,999	19,281	2,718
Total Public Safety	<u>23,499</u>	<u>23,499</u>	<u>20,281</u>	<u>3,218</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>39,499</u>	<u>39,499</u>	<u>35,281</u>	<u>4,218</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>39,499</u>	<u>39,499</u>	<u>35,281</u>	<u>4,218</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(39,318)</u>	<u>(39,318)</u>	<u>(35,100)</u>	<u>4,218</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(39,318)	(39,318)	(35,100)	4,218
Fund Balances - Beginning	49,132	49,132	49,132	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 9,814</u>	<u>\$ 9,814</u>	<u>\$ 14,032</u>	<u>\$ 4,218</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
CO. ATTY PRETRIAL DIVERSION
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-17

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 39,201	\$ 39,201	\$ 39,201	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>39,201</u>	<u>39,201</u>	<u>39,201</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Judicial				
County court				
<i>Personal Services</i>	20,051	20,729	20,252	477
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	--	8,136	7,920	216
<i>Total County Court</i>	<u>20,051</u>	<u>28,865</u>	<u>28,172</u>	<u>693</u>
Total Judicial	<u>20,051</u>	<u>28,866</u>	<u>28,172</u>	<u>694</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>20,051</u>	<u>28,866</u>	<u>28,172</u>	<u>694</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>19,150</u>	<u>10,335</u>	<u>11,029</u>	<u>694</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	(5,500)	5,500
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(5,500)</u>	<u>5,500</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 19,150	 10,335	 5,529	 (4,806)
Fund Balances - Beginning	83,545	83,545	83,545	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 102,695</u>	<u>\$ 93,880</u>	<u>\$ 89,074</u>	<u>\$ (4,806)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
INDIGENT CARE FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-18

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 67	\$ 214	\$ 208	\$ (6)
Miscellaneous Revenues	--	--	543	543
Total Revenues	<u>67</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>751</u>	<u>537</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare				
Indigent				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	730,128	730,128	630,034	100,094
<i>Total Indigent</i>	<u>730,128</u>	<u>730,128</u>	<u>630,034</u>	<u>100,094</u>
<i>Total Health and Welfare</i>	<u>730,128</u>	<u>730,128</u>	<u>630,034</u>	<u>100,094</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>730,128</u>	<u>730,128</u>	<u>630,034</u>	<u>100,094</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(730,061)</u>	<u>(729,914)</u>	<u>(629,283)</u>	<u>100,631</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	729,933	729,933	729,933	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>729,933</u>	<u>729,933</u>	<u>729,933</u>	<u>--</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 (128)	 19	 100,650	 100,631
Fund Balances - Beginning	338,368	338,368	338,368	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 338,240</u>	<u>\$ 338,387</u>	<u>\$ 439,018</u>	<u>\$ 100,631</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
GOLF COURSE FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-19

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Golf Course Revenue	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,800	\$ --	\$ (5,800)
Total Revenues	<u>5,800</u>	<u>5,800</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(5,800)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Culture and Recreation				
Golf Course				
Supplies	3,000	10,200	--	10,200
Other Services and Charges	2,800	2,800	52	2,748
Total Golf Course	<u>5,800</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>12,948</u>
Total Culture and Recreation	<u>5,800</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>12,948</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>5,800</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>12,948</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>(7,200)</u>	<u>(52)</u>	<u>7,148</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	(7,200)	(52)	7,148
Fund Balances - Beginning	159,803	159,803	159,803	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 159,803</u>	<u>\$ 152,603</u>	<u>\$ 159,751</u>	<u>\$ 7,148</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
JUVENILE PROBATION FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-20

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 242,767	\$ 239,355	\$ 198,085	\$ (41,270)
Total Revenues	<u>242,767</u>	<u>239,355</u>	<u>198,085</u>	<u>(41,270)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	171,890	161,515	152,438	9,077
<i>Supplies</i>	2,914	1,594	933	661
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	67,963	84,512	83,397	1,115
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>242,767</u>	<u>247,621</u>	<u>236,768</u>	<u>10,853</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>242,767</u>	<u>247,621</u>	<u>236,768</u>	<u>10,853</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>242,767</u>	<u>247,621</u>	<u>236,768</u>	<u>10,853</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>---</u>	<u>(8,266)</u>	<u>(38,683)</u>	<u>(30,417)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>---</u>	<u>(8,266)</u>	<u>(38,683)</u>	<u>(30,417)</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	5,557	5,557	5,557	---
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 5,557</u>	<u>\$ (2,709)</u>	<u>\$ (33,126)</u>	<u>\$ (30,417)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-21

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 317,631	\$ 350,803	\$ 343,192	\$ (7,611)
Fees of Office	468,448	409,563	404,118	(5,445)
Investment Earnings	800	1,319	1,236	(83)
Miscellaneous Revenues	--	--	1,001	1,001
Total Revenues	<u>786,879</u>	<u>761,685</u>	<u>749,547</u>	<u>(12,138)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	695,667	674,550	670,296	4,254
<i>Supplies</i>	14,855	13,662	13,470	192
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	108,471	82,521	81,367	1,154
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	--	24,809	25,000	(191)
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>818,993</u>	<u>795,542</u>	<u>790,133</u>	<u>5,409</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>818,993</u>	<u>795,542</u>	<u>790,133</u>	<u>5,409</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>818,993</u>	<u>795,542</u>	<u>790,133</u>	<u>5,409</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(32,114)</u>	<u>(33,857)</u>	<u>(40,586)</u>	<u>(6,729)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	3,932	3,932	15,182	11,250
<i>Transfers Out</i>	--	--	(6,680)	6,680
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>3,932</u>	<u>3,932</u>	<u>8,502</u>	<u>(4,570)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(28,182)	(29,925)	(32,084)	(2,159)
Fund Balances - Beginning	97,168	97,168	97,168	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 68,986</u>	<u>\$ 67,243</u>	<u>\$ 65,084</u>	<u>\$ (2,159)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 CSCD PERSONAL BOND FUND
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-22

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fees of Office	\$ 50,600	\$ 59,668	\$ 58,902	\$ (766)
Investment Earnings	475	837	885	48
Miscellaneous Revenues	85,825	97,183	95,041	(2,142)
Total Revenues	<u>136,900</u>	<u>157,688</u>	<u>154,828</u>	<u>(2,860)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Personal Services	133,345	144,867	143,564	1,303
Supplies	1,233	1,938	1,778	160
Other Services and Charges	2,322	5,866	5,272	594
Total Public Safety	<u>136,900</u>	<u>152,671</u>	<u>150,614</u>	<u>2,057</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>136,900</u>	<u>152,671</u>	<u>150,614</u>	<u>2,057</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>136,900</u>	<u>152,671</u>	<u>150,614</u>	<u>2,057</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>5,017</u>	<u>4,214</u>	<u>(803)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	5,017	4,214	(803)
Fund Balances - Beginning	129,037	129,037	129,037	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 129,037</u>	<u>\$ 134,054</u>	<u>\$ 133,251</u>	<u>\$ (803)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SO TX TASK FORCE FEDERAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-23

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 79,470	\$ 111,540	\$ 111,588	\$ 48
Investment Earnings	--	659	659	--
Total Revenues	<u>79,470</u>	<u>112,199</u>	<u>112,247</u>	<u>48</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Supplies	25,500	40,534	34,449	6,085
Other Services and Charges	53,970	40,962	18,735	22,227
Total Public Safety	<u>79,470</u>	<u>81,496</u>	<u>53,184</u>	<u>28,312</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>79,470</u>	<u>81,496</u>	<u>53,184</u>	<u>28,312</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>79,470</u>	<u>81,496</u>	<u>53,184</u>	<u>28,312</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>30,703</u>	<u>59,063</u>	<u>28,360</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	--	5,647	2,776	(2,871)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>5,647</u>	<u>2,776</u>	<u>2,871</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	36,350	61,839	25,489
Fund Balances - Beginning	84,562	84,562	84,562	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 84,562</u>	<u>\$ 120,912</u>	<u>\$ 146,401</u>	<u>\$ 25,489</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 TITLE IV-E
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-24

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 7,183	\$ 7,183	\$ 3,593	\$ (3,590)
Investment Earnings	4,981	4,981	41	(4,940)
Total Revenues	<u>12,164</u>	<u>12,164</u>	<u>3,634</u>	<u>(8,530)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	3,592	3,592	--	3,592
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>3,592</u>	<u>3,592</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>3,592</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>3,592</u>	<u>3,592</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>3,592</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,592</u>	<u>3,592</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>3,592</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>8,572</u>	<u>8,572</u>	<u>3,634</u>	<u>(4,938)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	8,572	8,572	3,634	(4,938)
Fund Balances - Beginning	78,298	78,298	78,298	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 86,870</u>	<u>\$ 86,870</u>	<u>\$ 81,932</u>	<u>\$ (4,938)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
ENERGY PROJECT FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-25

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,593,653	\$ 1,593,653	\$ 1,254,584	\$ (339,069)
Investment Earnings	3,071	3,071	3,071	--
Total Revenues	<u>1,596,724</u>	<u>1,596,724</u>	<u>1,257,655</u>	<u>(339,069)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	1,250,884	1,250,884	1,250,884	--
Total General Government	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>1,250,884</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>345,840</u>	<u>345,840</u>	<u>6,771</u>	<u>(339,069)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	345,840	345,840	6,771	(339,069)
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 345,840</u>	<u>\$ 345,840</u>	<u>\$ 6,771</u>	<u>\$ (339,069)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL CASELOAD SEX FUND
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-26

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 52,462	\$ 52,462	\$ 52,462	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>52,462</u>	<u>52,462</u>	<u>52,462</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	51,425	50,723	49,013	1,710
<i>Supplies</i>	534	1,349	1,299	50
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	3,251	3,137	2,812	325
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>55,210</u>	<u>55,209</u>	<u>53,124</u>	<u>2,085</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>55,210</u>	<u>55,210</u>	<u>53,124</u>	<u>2,086</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>55,210</u>	<u>55,210</u>	<u>53,124</u>	<u>2,086</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(2,748)</u>	<u>(2,748)</u>	<u>(662)</u>	<u>2,086</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	2,748	2,748	2,748	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,748</u>	<u>2,748</u>	<u>2,748</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	--	2,086	2,086
Fund Balances - Beginning	7,945	7,945	7,945	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 7,945</u>	<u>\$ 7,945</u>	<u>\$ 10,031</u>	<u>\$ 2,086</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY FUND
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-27

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 213,368	\$ 213,368	\$ 135,239	\$ (78,129)
Investment Earnings	14	14	14	--
Total Revenues	<u>213,382</u>	<u>213,382</u>	<u>135,253</u>	<u>(78,129)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Economic Development and Assistance				
<i>Personal Services</i>	153,933	153,933	108,507	45,426
<i>Supplies</i>	40,701	40,701	39,740	961
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	23,734	23,734	10,574	13,160
<i>Total Economic Development and Assistance</i>	<u>218,368</u>	<u>218,368</u>	<u>158,821</u>	<u>59,547</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>218,368</u>	<u>218,368</u>	<u>158,821</u>	<u>59,547</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(4,986)</u>	<u>(4,986)</u>	<u>(23,568)</u>	<u>(18,582)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(4,986)	(4,986)	(23,568)	(18,582)
Fund Balances - Beginning	59,241	59,241	59,241	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 54,255</u>	<u>\$ 54,255</u>	<u>\$ 35,673</u>	<u>\$ (18,582)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMUNICATION INTEROPERABILITY
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-28

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 97,625	\$ 97,625	\$ 97,625	\$ --
Total Revenues	97,625	97,625	97,625	--
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	20,000	22,000	21,889	111
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	70,000	76,000	75,736	264
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	90,000	98,000	97,625	375
Total Public Safety	90,000	98,000	97,625	375
Total Expenditures	90,000	98,000	97,625	375
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	7,625	(375)	--	375
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	--	--	--	--
 Net Change in Fund Balances	7,625	(375)	--	375
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 7,625	\$ (375)	\$ --	\$ 375

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
H/S AGRICULTURE GRANT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-29

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 21,814	\$ 20,732	\$ 20,732	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>21,814</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare				
Health & Welfare				
Supplies	18,000	18,213	14,747	3,466
Other Services and Charges	3,814	2,519	2,151	368
Total Health & Welfare	<u>21,814</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>16,898</u>	<u>3,834</u>
Total Health and Welfare	<u>21,814</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>16,898</u>	<u>3,834</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>21,814</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>16,898</u>	<u>3,834</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>3,834</u>	<u>3,834</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>3,834</u>	<u>3,834</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>1,134</u>	<u>1,134</u>	<u>1,134</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 1,134</u>	<u>\$ 1,134</u>	<u>\$ 4,968</u>	<u>\$ 3,834</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 DIST. CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRESERVATION
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-30

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fees of Office	\$ 6,800	\$ 7,799	\$ 8,006	\$ 207
Investment Earnings	90	207	--	(207)
Total Revenues	<u>6,890</u>	<u>8,006</u>	<u>8,006</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Judicial				
District Clerk				
Supplies	3,345	3,345	2,114	1,231
Total District Clerk	<u>3,345</u>	<u>3,345</u>	<u>2,114</u>	<u>1,231</u>
Total Judicial	<u>3,345</u>	<u>3,345</u>	<u>2,114</u>	<u>1,231</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>6,890</u>	<u>6,890</u>	<u>2,114</u>	<u>4,776</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>1,116</u>	<u>5,892</u>	<u>4,776</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	1,116	5,892	4,776
Fund Balances - Beginning	51,913	51,913	51,913	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 51,913</u>	<u>\$ 53,029</u>	<u>\$ 57,805</u>	<u>\$ 4,776</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
COURTHOUSE SECURITY
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-31

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Charges for Services	\$ 27,830	\$ 30,170	\$ 29,895	\$ (275)
Investment Earnings	--	--	1	1
Total Revenues	<u>27,830</u>	<u>30,170</u>	<u>29,896</u>	<u>(274)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Courthouse Security				
<i>Personal Services</i>	50,749	50,749	47,460	3,289
<i>Total Courthouse Security</i>	<u>50,749</u>	<u>50,749</u>	<u>47,460</u>	<u>3,289</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>50,749</u>	<u>50,749</u>	<u>47,460</u>	<u>3,289</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>50,749</u>	<u>50,749</u>	<u>47,460</u>	<u>3,289</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(22,919)</u>	<u>(20,579)</u>	<u>(17,564)</u>	<u>3,015</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	29,563	29,563	29,563	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>29,563</u>	<u>29,563</u>	<u>29,563</u>	<u>--</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 6,644	 8,984	 11,999	 3,015
Fund Balances - Beginning	(5,111)	(5,111)	(5,111)	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 1,533</u>	<u>\$ 3,873</u>	<u>\$ 6,888</u>	<u>\$ 3,015</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

J.P.'S TECH FUND
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-32

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 21,205	\$ 21,706	\$ 21,706	\$ --
Investment Earnings	269	717	717	--
Total Revenues	<u>21,474</u>	<u>22,423</u>	<u>22,423</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Judicial				
Justice of the Peace				
<i>Supplies</i>	792	792	--	792
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	19,912	30,912	23,495	7,417
<i>Total Justice of the Peace</i>	<u>20,704</u>	<u>31,704</u>	<u>23,495</u>	<u>8,209</u>
Total Judicial	<u>20,704</u>	<u>31,704</u>	<u>23,495</u>	<u>8,209</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>20,704</u>	<u>31,704</u>	<u>23,495</u>	<u>8,209</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>770</u>	<u>(9,281)</u>	<u>(1,072)</u>	<u>8,209</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	770	(9,281)	(1,072)	8,209
Fund Balances - Beginning	109,126	109,126	109,126	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 109,896</u>	<u>\$ 99,845</u>	<u>\$ 108,054</u>	<u>\$ 8,209</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 COUNTY CLERKS
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-33

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Charges for Services	\$ 3,750	\$ 4,934	\$ 3,184	\$ (1,750)
Total Revenues	<u>3,750</u>	<u>4,934</u>	<u>3,184</u>	<u>(1,750)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
County Clerk				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	3,750	7,301	5,581	1,720
<i>Total County Clerk</i>	<u>3,750</u>	<u>7,301</u>	<u>5,581</u>	<u>1,720</u>
Total General Government	<u>3,750</u>	<u>7,301</u>	<u>5,581</u>	<u>1,720</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,750</u>	<u>7,301</u>	<u>5,581</u>	<u>1,720</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>(2,367)</u>	<u>(2,397)</u>	<u>(30)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>--</u>	<u>(2,367)</u>	<u>(2,397)</u>	<u>(30)</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>9,390</u>	<u>9,390</u>	<u>9,390</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 9,390</u>	<u>\$ 7,023</u>	<u>\$ 6,993</u>	<u>\$ (30)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
RECORDS MANAGEMENT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-34

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fees of Office	\$ 23,991	\$ 91,670	\$ 91,238	\$ (432)
Investment Earnings	400	1,305	1,305	--
Total Revenues	<u>24,391</u>	<u>92,975</u>	<u>92,543</u>	<u>(432)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
<i>Personal Services</i>	17,391	36,044	25,960	10,084
<i>Supplies</i>	7,000	12,634	4,878	7,756
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	--	--	25,488	(25,488)
Total General Government	<u>24,391</u>	<u>48,678</u>	<u>56,326</u>	<u>(7,648)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>24,391</u>	<u>48,678</u>	<u>56,326</u>	<u>(7,648)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	--	44,297	36,217	(8,080)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	--	--	--	--
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	44,297	36,217	(8,080)
Fund Balances - Beginning	243,919	243,919	243,919	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 243,919</u>	<u>\$ 288,216</u>	<u>\$ 280,136</u>	<u>\$ (8,080)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 HOUSTON HIDTA GRANT
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-35

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 14,832	\$ 14,832	\$ 14,832	\$ --
Total Revenues	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>--</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Sheriff				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	14,832	14,832	14,832	--
<i>Total Sheriff</i>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>14,832</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 <u>--</u>	 <u>--</u>	 <u>--</u>	 <u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	(5,102)	(5,102)	(5,102)	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ (5,102)</u>	<u>\$ (5,102)</u>	<u>\$ (5,102)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 COUNTY ATTORNEY HOT CHECK FUND'
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-36

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Fees of Office	\$ 3,575	\$ 3,575	\$ 2,890	\$ (685)
Investment Earnings	12	32	32	--
Total Revenues	<u>3,587</u>	<u>3,607</u>	<u>2,922</u>	<u>(685)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Judicial				
County Attorney				
<i>Personal Services</i>	3,587	3,587	858	2,729
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	--	1,250	1,225	25
<i>Total County Attorney</i>	<u>3,587</u>	<u>4,837</u>	<u>2,083</u>	<u>2,754</u>
Total Judicial	<u>3,587</u>	<u>4,837</u>	<u>2,083</u>	<u>2,754</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,587</u>	<u>4,837</u>	<u>2,083</u>	<u>2,754</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	--	(1,230)	839	2,069
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	--	--	--	--
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	(1,230)	839	2,069
Fund Balances - Beginning	6,814	6,814	6,814	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 6,814</u>	<u>\$ 5,584</u>	<u>\$ 7,653</u>	<u>\$ 2,069</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
HUMAN SERVICES 1/1-12/31
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-37

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 490,655	\$ 543,803	\$ 524,585	\$ (19,218)
Investment Earnings	--	--	126	126
Miscellaneous Revenues	--	663	537	(126)
Total Revenues	<u>490,655</u>	<u>544,466</u>	<u>525,248</u>	<u>(19,218)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare				
Health & Welfare				
<i>Personal Services</i>	93,229	104,049	72,956	31,093
<i>Supplies</i>	710	11,963	12,276	(313)
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	426,134	527,079	443,533	83,546
<i>Total Health & Welfare</i>	<u>520,073</u>	<u>643,091</u>	<u>528,765</u>	<u>114,326</u>
Total Health and Welfare	<u>520,073</u>	<u>643,091</u>	<u>528,765</u>	<u>114,326</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>520,073</u>	<u>643,091</u>	<u>528,765</u>	<u>114,326</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(29,418)</u>	<u>(98,625)</u>	<u>(3,517)</u>	<u>95,108</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	<u>29,418</u>	<u>11,525</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(11,525)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>29,418</u>	<u>11,525</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>11,525</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	(87,100)	(3,517)	83,583
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>110,532</u>	<u>110,532</u>	<u>110,532</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 110,532</u>	<u>\$ 23,432</u>	<u>\$ 107,015</u>	<u>\$ 83,583</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
HUMAN SERVICES NEIGHBOR TO NEIGHBOR
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-38

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 69,594	\$ 69,594	\$ 58,038	\$ (11,556)
Total Revenues	<u>69,594</u>	<u>69,594</u>	<u>58,038</u>	<u>(11,556)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare				
Health & Welfare				
Supplies	10,595	10,595	5,471	5,124
Other Services and Charges	65,062	65,062	37,681	27,381
Total Health & Welfare	<u>75,657</u>	<u>75,657</u>	<u>43,152</u>	<u>32,505</u>
Total Health and Welfare	<u>75,657</u>	<u>75,657</u>	<u>43,152</u>	<u>32,505</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>75,657</u>	<u>75,657</u>	<u>43,152</u>	<u>32,505</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(6,063)</u>	<u>(6,063)</u>	<u>14,886</u>	<u>20,949</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(6,063)	(6,063)	14,886	20,949
Fund Balances - Beginning	10,434	10,434	10,434	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 4,371</u>	<u>\$ 4,371</u>	<u>\$ 25,320</u>	<u>\$ 20,949</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
HUMAN SERVICES
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-39

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 482,332	\$ 674,317	\$ 579,711	\$ (94,606)
Charges for Services	24,000	25,855	11,856	(13,999)
Investment Earnings	--	100	67	(33)
Miscellaneous Revenues	500	500	425	(75)
Total Revenues	<u>506,832</u>	<u>700,772</u>	<u>592,059</u>	<u>(108,713)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare				
Health & Welfare				
<i>Personal Services</i>	435,610	561,173	494,388	66,785
<i>Supplies</i>	38,228	53,495	49,701	3,794
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	130,500	142,380	100,470	41,910
<i>Total Health & Welfare</i>	<u>604,338</u>	<u>757,048</u>	<u>644,559</u>	<u>112,489</u>
Total Health and Welfare	<u>604,338</u>	<u>757,048</u>	<u>644,559</u>	<u>112,489</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>604,338</u>	<u>757,048</u>	<u>644,559</u>	<u>112,489</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(97,506)</u>	<u>(56,276)</u>	<u>(52,500)</u>	<u>3,776</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	<u>97,506</u>	<u>57,781</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(57,781)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>97,506</u>	<u>57,781</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>57,781</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	1,505	(52,500)	(54,005)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>226,028</u>	<u>226,028</u>	<u>226,028</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 226,028</u>	<u>\$ 227,533</u>	<u>\$ 173,528</u>	<u>\$ (54,005)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
HUMAN SERVICES 10/1-9/30
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-40

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 359,717	\$ 404,414	\$ 404,414	\$ --
Miscellaneous Revenues	--	775	775	--
Contributions & Donations	33,200	33,406	31,614	(1,792)
Total Revenues	<u>392,917</u>	<u>438,595</u>	<u>436,803</u>	<u>(1,792)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare				
Health & Welfare				
Personal Services	412,071	365,298	358,692	6,606
Supplies	202,255	219,760	216,477	3,283
Other Services and Charges	50,985	65,513	63,657	1,856
Total Health & Welfare	<u>665,311</u>	<u>650,571</u>	<u>638,826</u>	<u>11,745</u>
Total Health and Welfare	<u>665,311</u>	<u>650,571</u>	<u>638,826</u>	<u>11,745</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>665,311</u>	<u>650,571</u>	<u>638,826</u>	<u>11,745</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(272,394)</u>	<u>(211,976)</u>	<u>(202,023)</u>	<u>9,953</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	<u>272,694</u>	<u>208,207</u>	<u>208,207</u>	<u>--</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>272,694</u>	<u>208,207</u>	<u>208,207</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	300	(3,769)	6,184	9,953
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 300</u>	<u>\$ (3,769)</u>	<u>\$ 6,184</u>	<u>\$ 9,953</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 2015 OPERATION STONEGARDEN GRANT
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-41

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 400,415	\$ 400,415	\$ 286,016	\$ (114,399)
Total Revenues	<u>400,415</u>	<u>400,415</u>	<u>286,016</u>	<u>(114,399)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
<i>Personal Services</i>	157,240	165,593	140,996	24,597
<i>Supplies</i>	32,695	32,695	44,789	(12,094)
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	54,100	55,003	11,465	43,538
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	156,380	155,477	116,998	38,479
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	<u>400,415</u>	<u>408,768</u>	<u>314,248</u>	<u>94,520</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>400,415</u>	<u>408,767</u>	<u>314,248</u>	<u>94,519</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>400,415</u>	<u>408,767</u>	<u>314,248</u>	<u>94,519</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>--</u>	<u>(8,352)</u>	<u>(28,232)</u>	<u>(19,880)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>--</u>	<u>(8,352)</u>	<u>(28,232)</u>	<u>(19,880)</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ (8,352)</u>	<u>\$ (28,232)</u>	<u>\$ (19,880)</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
AIRPORT RAMP GRANT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-42

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 12,250	\$ 15,625	\$ 12,919	\$ (2,706)
Total Revenues	<u>12,250</u>	<u>15,625</u>	<u>12,919</u>	<u>(2,706)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Transportation				
Airport Pct 2				
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	18,000	15,016	15,344	(328)
<i>Capital Outlay</i>	6,500	19,506	15,247	4,259
<i>Total Airport Pct 2</i>	<u>24,500</u>	<u>34,522</u>	<u>30,591</u>	<u>3,931</u>
Total Public Transportation	<u>24,500</u>	<u>34,522</u>	<u>30,591</u>	<u>3,931</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>24,500</u>	<u>34,522</u>	<u>30,591</u>	<u>3,931</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(12,250)</u>	<u>(18,897)</u>	<u>(17,672)</u>	<u>1,225</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
<i>Transfers In</i>	12,250	12,250	12,250	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>12,250</u>	<u>12,250</u>	<u>12,250</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	(6,647)	(5,422)	1,225
Fund Balances - Beginning	56,656	56,656	56,656	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 56,656</u>	<u>\$ 50,009</u>	<u>\$ 51,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,225</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 2016 OPER STONEGARDEN GRANT
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-43

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Total Revenues	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government				
<i>Personal Services</i>	40,407	40,407	--	40,407
<i>Other Services and Charges</i>	14,997	14,997	331	14,666
Total General Government	<u>55,404</u>	<u>55,404</u>	<u>331</u>	<u>55,073</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>55,404</u>	<u>55,404</u>	<u>331</u>	<u>55,073</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(55,404)</u>	<u>(55,404)</u>	<u>(331)</u>	<u>55,073</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 (55,404)	 (55,404)	 (331)	 55,073
Fund Balances - Beginning	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ (55,404)</u>	<u>\$ (55,404)</u>	<u>\$ (331)</u>	<u>\$ 55,073</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-44

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Taxes:				
<i>General Property Taxes</i>	\$ 431,901	\$ 464,706	\$ 464,706	\$ --
<i>Other Taxes - Miscellaneous</i>	3,000	7,262	7,547	285
Investment Earnings	--	2,299	2,299	--
Total Revenues	<u>434,901</u>	<u>474,267</u>	<u>474,552</u>	<u>285</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
<i>Debt Service:</i>				
<i>Principal</i>	255,000	255,000	255,000	--
<i>Interest and Fiscal Charges</i>	179,901	179,901	179,901	--
Total Expenditures	<u>434,901</u>	<u>434,901</u>	<u>434,901</u>	<u>--</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	--	39,366	39,651	285
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	--	--	--	--
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	39,366	39,651	285
Fund Balances - Beginning	287,569	287,569	287,569	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 287,569</u>	<u>\$ 326,935</u>	<u>\$ 327,220</u>	<u>\$ 285</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
JAIL CONSTRUCTION
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-45

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE:				
Investment Earnings	\$ --	\$ 9	\$ 51	\$ 42
Total Revenues	<u>--</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>42</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Safety				
Public Safety				
Supplies	10,900	10,900	--	10,900
Other Services and Charges	1,100	1,100	--	1,100
Total Public Safety	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>(11,991)</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>12,042</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	12,000	12,000	12,000	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>--</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	--	9	12,051	12,042
Fund Balances - Beginning	10,280	10,280	10,280	--
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 10,280</u>	<u>\$ 10,289</u>	<u>\$ 22,331</u>	<u>\$ 12,042</u>

This page is left blank intentionally.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

AGENCY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	County Sheriff Pending Seizures	Task Force Pending Seizures	Sheriff Commissary	Sheriff Account
ASSETS:				
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 1,102,137	\$ 1,523,627	\$ 47,211	\$ 1,820
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,102,137</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,627</u>	<u>\$ 47,211</u>	<u>\$ 1,820</u>
LIABILITIES:				
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	\$ 1,102,137	\$ 1,523,627	\$ 47,211	\$ 1,820
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,102,137</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,627</u>	<u>\$ 47,211</u>	<u>\$ 1,820</u>
NET POSITION				

Sheriff Inmate Trust	Tax Assessor/ Collector- Highway Acct	Tax Assessor Collector-VIT Account	Library	County Clerk Cash Bonds
\$ 113,617	\$ 149,700	\$ 214,955	\$ 987	\$ 91,875
<u>\$ 113,617</u>	<u>\$ 149,700</u>	<u>\$ 214,955</u>	<u>\$ 987</u>	<u>\$ 91,875</u>
\$ 113,617	\$ 149,700	\$ 214,955	\$ 987	\$ 91,875
<u>\$ 113,617</u>	<u>\$ 149,700</u>	<u>\$ 214,955</u>	<u>\$ 987</u>	<u>\$ 91,875</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

AGENCY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	County Clerk Trustee	District Clerk	District Clerk Fee Account
ASSETS:			
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 29,194	\$ 33,582	\$ 3,471
Total Assets	<u>\$ 29,194</u>	<u>\$ 33,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,471</u>
LIABILITIES:			
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	\$ 29,194	\$ 33,582	\$ 3,471
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 29,194</u>	<u>\$ 33,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,471</u>
NET POSITION			

County Attorney Trustee	Tax Assessor Special Account	DPS Seizures	J.P. PCT 1	J.P. PCT 2
\$ 3,085	\$ 7,334	\$ 312,356	\$ 13,428	\$ 6,485
\$ 3,085	\$ 7,334	\$ 312,356	\$ 13,428	\$ 6,485
\$ 3,085	\$ 7,334	\$ 312,356	\$ 13,428	\$ 6,485
\$ 3,085	\$ 7,334	\$ 312,356	\$ 13,428	\$ 6,485

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

AGENCY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	<u>J.P. PCT 3</u>	<u>J.P. PCT 4</u>	<u>Total Agency Funds (See Exhibit A-10)</u>
ASSETS:			
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	\$ 123,031	\$ 5,346	\$ 3,783,241
Total Assets	<u>\$ 123,031</u>	<u>\$ 5,346</u>	<u>\$ 3,783,241</u>
LIABILITIES:			
<i>Due to Other Governments and Agencies</i>	\$ 123,031	\$ 5,346	\$ 3,783,241
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 123,031</u>	<u>\$ 5,346</u>	<u>\$ 3,783,241</u>
NET POSITION			

This page is left blank intentionally.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT C-47

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ALL AGENCY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2017
Payroll Fund				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ --	\$ 5,907,100	\$ 5,907,100	\$ --
Total Assets	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 5,907,100</u>	<u>\$ 5,907,100</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ --	\$ 5,907,100	\$ 5,907,100	\$ --
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 5,907,100</u>	<u>\$ 5,907,100</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
County Sheriff Pending Seizures				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 136,854	\$ 994,455	\$ 29,172	\$ 1,102,137
Total Assets	<u>\$ 136,854</u>	<u>\$ 994,455</u>	<u>\$ 29,172</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,137</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	136,854	\$ 994,455	\$ 29,172	\$ 1,102,137
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 136,854</u>	<u>\$ 994,455</u>	<u>\$ 29,172</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,137</u>
J.P. PCT 1				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 7,531	\$ 204,441	\$ 198,544	\$ 13,428
Total Assets	<u>\$ 7,531</u>	<u>\$ 204,441</u>	<u>\$ 198,544</u>	<u>\$ 13,428</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 7,531	\$ 204,441	\$ 198,544	\$ 13,428
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 7,531</u>	<u>\$ 204,441</u>	<u>\$ 198,544</u>	<u>\$ 13,428</u>
J.P. PCT 2				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 3,433	\$ 91,645	\$ 88,593	\$ 6,485
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,433</u>	<u>\$ 91,645</u>	<u>\$ 88,593</u>	<u>\$ 6,485</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 3,433	\$ 91,645	\$ 88,593	\$ 6,485
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,433</u>	<u>\$ 91,645</u>	<u>\$ 88,593</u>	<u>\$ 6,485</u>
J.P. PCT 3				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 50,615	\$ 1,509,017	\$ 1,436,601	\$ 123,031
Total Assets	<u>\$ 50,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,509,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,436,601</u>	<u>\$ 123,031</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 50,615	\$ 1,509,017	\$ 1,436,601	\$ 123,031
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 50,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,509,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,436,601</u>	<u>\$ 123,031</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT C-47

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ALL AGENCY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2017
J.P. PCT 4				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 3,113	\$ 40,514	\$ 38,281	\$ 5,346
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,113</u>	<u>\$ 40,514</u>	<u>\$ 38,281</u>	<u>\$ 5,346</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 3,113	\$ 40,514	\$ 38,281	\$ 5,346
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,113</u>	<u>\$ 40,514</u>	<u>\$ 38,281</u>	<u>\$ 5,346</u>
Sheriff Commissary				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 50,215	\$ 78,036	\$ 81,040	\$ 47,211
Total Assets	<u>\$ 50,215</u>	<u>\$ 78,036</u>	<u>\$ 81,040</u>	<u>\$ 47,211</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 50,215	\$ 78,036	\$ 81,040	\$ 47,211
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 50,215</u>	<u>\$ 78,036</u>	<u>\$ 81,040</u>	<u>\$ 47,211</u>
Sheriff Account Fund				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 1,232	\$ 30,564	\$ 29,976	\$ 1,820
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,232</u>	<u>\$ 30,564</u>	<u>\$ 29,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,820</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 1,232	\$ 30,564	\$ 29,976	\$ 1,820
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,232</u>	<u>\$ 30,564</u>	<u>\$ 29,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,820</u>
Sheriff Inmate Trust				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 98,939	\$ 265,179	\$ 250,501	\$ 113,617
Total Assets	<u>\$ 98,939</u>	<u>\$ 265,179</u>	<u>\$ 250,501</u>	<u>\$ 113,617</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 98,939	\$ 265,179	\$ 250,501	\$ 113,617
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 98,939</u>	<u>\$ 265,179</u>	<u>\$ 250,501</u>	<u>\$ 113,617</u>
Tax Assessor/Collector-Highway Account				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 207,262	\$ 7,790,644	\$ 7,848,206	\$ 149,700
Total Assets	<u>\$ 207,262</u>	<u>\$ 7,790,644</u>	<u>\$ 7,848,206</u>	<u>\$ 149,700</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 207,262	\$ 7,790,644	\$ 7,848,206	\$ 149,700
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 207,262</u>	<u>\$ 7,790,644</u>	<u>\$ 7,848,206</u>	<u>\$ 149,700</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT C-47

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 ALL AGENCY FUNDS
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2017
Tax Assessor/Collector-VIT Account				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 236,311	\$ 348,925	\$ 370,281	\$ 214,955
Total Assets	<u>\$ 236,311</u>	<u>\$ 348,925</u>	<u>\$ 370,281</u>	<u>\$ 214,955</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 236,311	\$ 348,925	\$ 370,281	\$ 214,955
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 236,311</u>	<u>\$ 348,925</u>	<u>\$ 370,281</u>	<u>\$ 214,955</u>
Tax Assessor/Collector-Tax Account				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ --	\$ 37,995,901	\$ 37,995,901	\$ --
Total Assets	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 37,995,901</u>	<u>\$ 37,995,901</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ --	\$ 37,995,901	\$ 37,995,901	\$ --
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 37,995,901</u>	<u>\$ 37,995,901</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
Library				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 1,039	\$ 14,250	\$ 14,302	\$ 987
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,039</u>	<u>\$ 14,250</u>	<u>\$ 14,302</u>	<u>\$ 987</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 1,039	\$ 14,250	\$ 14,302	\$ 987
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,039</u>	<u>\$ 14,250</u>	<u>\$ 14,302</u>	<u>\$ 987</u>
County Clerk Cash Bonds				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 74,609	\$ 85,291	\$ 68,025	\$ 91,875
Total Assets	<u>\$ 74,609</u>	<u>\$ 85,291</u>	<u>\$ 68,025</u>	<u>\$ 91,875</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 74,609	\$ 85,291	\$ 68,025	\$ 91,875
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 74,609</u>	<u>\$ 85,291</u>	<u>\$ 68,025</u>	<u>\$ 91,875</u>
County Clerk Trustee				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 91,881	\$ 512,788	\$ 575,475	\$ 29,194
Total Assets	<u>\$ 91,881</u>	<u>\$ 512,788</u>	<u>\$ 575,475</u>	<u>\$ 29,194</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 91,881	\$ 512,788	\$ 575,475	\$ 29,194
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 91,881</u>	<u>\$ 512,788</u>	<u>\$ 575,475</u>	<u>\$ 29,194</u>
District Clerk				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 14,962	\$ 204,314	\$ 185,694	\$ 33,582
Total Assets	<u>\$ 14,962</u>	<u>\$ 204,314</u>	<u>\$ 185,694</u>	<u>\$ 33,582</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 14,962	\$ 204,314	\$ 185,694	\$ 33,582
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 14,962</u>	<u>\$ 204,314</u>	<u>\$ 185,694</u>	<u>\$ 33,582</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT C-47

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ALL AGENCY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2017
District Clerk Cash Bond				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 139,900	\$ 7,900	\$ 147,800	\$ --
Total Assets	<u>\$ 139,900</u>	<u>\$ 7,900</u>	<u>\$ 147,800</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 139,900	\$ 7,900	\$ 147,800	\$ --
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 139,900</u>	<u>\$ 7,900</u>	<u>\$ 147,800</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
District Clerk Fee Account				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 4,107	\$ 14,603	\$ 15,239	\$ 3,471
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,107</u>	<u>\$ 14,603</u>	<u>\$ 15,239</u>	<u>\$ 3,471</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 4,107	\$ 14,603	\$ 15,239	\$ 3,471
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 4,107</u>	<u>\$ 14,603</u>	<u>\$ 15,239</u>	<u>\$ 3,471</u>
County Attorney Hot Check Fund				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 6,388	\$ 31,771	\$ 35,074	\$ 3,085
Total Assets	<u>\$ 6,388</u>	<u>\$ 31,771</u>	<u>\$ 35,074</u>	<u>\$ 3,085</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 6,388	\$ 31,771	\$ 35,074	\$ 3,085
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 6,388</u>	<u>\$ 31,771</u>	<u>\$ 35,074</u>	<u>\$ 3,085</u>
District Clerk Registry of the Court				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 33,284	\$ 184,012	\$ 217,296	\$ --
Total Assets	<u>\$ 33,284</u>	<u>\$ 184,012</u>	<u>\$ 217,296</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 33,284	\$ 184,012	\$ 217,296	\$ --
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 33,284</u>	<u>\$ 184,012</u>	<u>\$ 217,296</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
Tax Office Special Account				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 11,077	\$ 22,434	\$ 26,177	\$ 7,334
Total Assets	<u>\$ 11,077</u>	<u>\$ 22,434</u>	<u>\$ 26,177</u>	<u>\$ 7,334</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 11,077	\$ 22,434	\$ 26,177	\$ 7,334
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 11,077</u>	<u>\$ 22,434</u>	<u>\$ 26,177</u>	<u>\$ 7,334</u>
DPS Seizures				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 103,634	\$ 211,542	\$ 2,820	\$ 312,356
Total Assets	<u>\$ 103,634</u>	<u>\$ 211,542</u>	<u>\$ 2,820</u>	<u>\$ 312,356</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 103,634	\$ 211,542	\$ 2,820	\$ 312,356
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 103,634</u>	<u>\$ 211,542</u>	<u>\$ 2,820</u>	<u>\$ 312,356</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ALL AGENCY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C-47

	Balance October 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2017
<u>Task Force Pending Seizures</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 2,302,096	\$ 1,915,778	\$ 2,694,247	\$ 1,523,627
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,302,096</u>	<u>\$ 1,915,778</u>	<u>\$ 2,694,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,627</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 2,302,096	\$ 1,915,778	\$ 2,694,247	\$ 1,523,627
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,302,096</u>	<u>\$ 1,915,778</u>	<u>\$ 2,694,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,627</u>
<u>TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS:</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash & Investments	\$ 3,578,482	\$ 58,461,104	\$ 58,256,345	\$ 3,783,241
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,578,482</u>	<u>\$ 58,461,104</u>	<u>\$ 58,256,345</u>	<u>\$ 3,783,241</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 3,578,482	\$ 58,461,104	\$ 58,256,345	\$ 3,783,241
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 3,578,482</u>	<u>\$ 58,461,104</u>	<u>\$ 58,256,345</u>	<u>\$ 3,783,241</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Kleberg County, Texas's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	154
<i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	
Revenue Capacity	162
<i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.</i>	
Debt Capacity	171
<i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	
Demographic and Economic Information	175
<i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand how the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.</i>	
Operating Information	179
<i>These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.</i>	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF KLEBERG
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 13,251,138	\$ 13,145,468	\$ 13,177,924	\$ 12,732,487	\$ 13,049,873
Restricted	349,551	300,421	271,619	449,769	636,312
Unrestricted	<u>10,196,694</u>	<u>6,849,099</u>	<u>7,441,616</u>	<u>7,639,898</u>	<u>6,796,352</u>
Total governmental activities net position	\$ <u>23,797,383</u>	\$ <u>20,294,988</u>	\$ <u>20,891,159</u>	\$ <u>20,822,154</u>	\$ <u>20,482,537</u>
Business-type activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities net position	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
Primary government					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 13,251,138	\$ 13,145,468	\$ 13,177,924	\$ 12,732,487	\$ 13,049,873
Restricted	349,551	300,421	271,619	449,769	636,312
Unrestricted	<u>10,196,694</u>	<u>6,849,099</u>	<u>7,441,616</u>	<u>7,639,898</u>	<u>6,796,352</u>
Total primary government net position	\$ <u>23,797,383</u>	\$ <u>20,294,988</u>	\$ <u>20,891,159</u>	\$ <u>20,822,154</u>	\$ <u>20,482,537</u>

Note: The county began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2004.

* 2009-Restated from previous year to reflect \$6 million in unspent bond proceeds

Fiscal Year

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$	12,690,314	\$ 12,516,675	\$ 13,077,570	\$ 12,284,834	\$ 11,666,501
	814,648	522,368	475,877	656,213	611,069
	<u>6,827,699</u>	<u>6,425,985</u>	<u>5,594,868</u>	<u>5,657,725</u>	<u>5,856,675</u>
\$	<u>20,332,661</u>	<u>19,465,028</u>	<u>19,148,315</u>	<u>18,598,772</u>	<u>18,134,245</u>
\$	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
\$	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
\$	12,690,314	\$ 12,516,675	13,077,570	\$ 12,284,834	\$ 11,666,501
	814,648	522,368	475,877	656,213	611,069
	<u>6,827,699</u>	<u>6,425,985</u>	<u>5,594,868</u>	<u>5,657,725</u>	<u>5,856,675</u>
\$	<u>20,332,661</u>	<u>19,465,028</u>	<u>19,148,315</u>	<u>18,598,772</u>	<u>18,134,245</u>

COUNTY OF KLEBERG
CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government ⁽¹⁾	\$ 8,120,968	\$ 5,626,415	\$ 5,408,364	\$ 4,799,872	\$ 3,993,993
Judicial	2,680,702	2,958,983	2,458,670	2,648,245	2,688,919
Public Safety	8,298,233	8,836,278	7,617,314	7,430,757	7,398,273
Public Transportation	1,577,220	1,617,944	1,553,460	1,561,315	2,104,530
Health and Welfare	3,208,405	3,453,239	2,994,718	3,659,884	3,539,919
Culture and Recreation	783,802	1,414,824	1,482,901	2,962,555	2,308,005
Conservation	446,305	137,523	110,750	118,465	117,637
Economic Development and Assistance	310,909	396,542	28,699	24,457	73,384
Intergovernmental Utility Projects	-	-	-	-	424,708
Interest and Fiscal Charges	178,853	186,735	193,823	200,611	219,064
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>25,605,397</u>	<u>24,628,483</u>	<u>21,848,699</u>	<u>23,406,161</u>	<u>22,868,432</u>
Business-type activities:	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activity expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 25,605,397</u>	<u>\$ 24,628,483</u>	<u>\$ 21,848,699</u>	<u>\$ 23,406,161</u>	<u>\$ 22,868,432</u>
Program Revenue					
Governmental activities					
Charges of Services					
General government ⁽²⁾	\$ 2,206,432	\$ 1,733,253	\$ 1,587,711	\$ 1,852,477	\$ 1,523,966
Judicial	10,896	12,875	13,121	14,649	13,953
Public Safety	746,518	1,172,816	2,052,923	1,837,257	1,972,910
Public Transportation	1,662,555	1,881,664	1,512,998	1,290,681	1,382,895
Health and Welfare	11,856	21,668	288,629	87,171	50,074
Culture and Recreation	-	-	1,532	320,926	499,485
Operating Grants and Contributions					
General government	-	-	-	340,121	220,863
Judicial	2,302,924	151,279	167,766	107,667	206,870
Public Safety	6,311,504	3,037,505	1,294,662	1,428,066	118,776
Public Transportation	100,964	280,694	77,666	65,974	143,195
Health and Welfare	1,622,687	1,677,998	1,523,930	2,292,521	2,366,011
Culture and Recreation	1,065	131,067	193,151	1,025,603	523,705
Intergovernmental Utility Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development and Assistance	236,837	-	439,940	-	-
Capital Grants and Contributions					
Culture and Recreation	-	283	2,339	3,947	131,460
Intergovernmental Utility Projects	-	-	-	-	428,527
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>15,214,238</u>	<u>10,101,102</u>	<u>9,156,368</u>	<u>10,667,060</u>	<u>9,582,690</u>
Business-type activities:	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 15,214,238</u>	<u>\$ 10,101,102</u>	<u>\$ 9,156,368</u>	<u>\$ 10,667,060</u>	<u>\$ 9,582,690</u>

⁽¹⁾ For the year 2004, the amount reflected above has been restated to reflect the elimination of the internal service fund expense.

⁽²⁾ For the year 2004, the amount reflected above has been restated to reflect the elimination of the internal service fund revenue.

SCHEDULE 2

	2012	2011	2010	Fiscal Year 2009	2008
\$	4,254,038	\$ 3,796,018	\$ 3,679,010	\$ 3,883,372	\$ 3,296,630
	2,465,053	2,618,489	2,421,066	2,281,574	1,857,211
	7,268,191	8,958,969	8,247,619	7,741,494	7,467,961
	1,709,204	1,967,102	2,241,189	2,158,066	1,871,582
	4,063,942	4,664,821	4,213,913	3,791,876	3,142,814
	2,019,670	1,884,597	1,817,119	1,794,361	1,443,126
	98,221	89,962	104,096	102,506	113,093
	15,204			-	-
	190,819	485,031	46,200	292,703	338,897
	233,215	233,286	234,348	32,017	45,833
	<u>22,317,557</u>	<u>24,698,275</u>	<u>23,004,560</u>	<u>22,077,969</u>	<u>19,577,147</u>
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>22,317,557</u>	<u>24,698,275</u>	<u>23,004,560</u>	<u>22,077,969</u>	<u>19,577,147</u>
\$	1,342,295	\$ 1,270,258	\$ 1,172,146	\$ 1,230,572	\$ 1,319,143
	14,732	16,786	13,572	12,528	17,501
	2,987,402	2,538,219	2,838,947	2,492,107	3,099,699
	1,546,823	1,867,405	1,769,232	1,905,449	2,093,794
	43,369	38,483	27,375	25,057	22,185
	441,963	271,953	57,005	69,213	90,930
	36,756	68,403	55,007	78,380	98,197
	347,441	633,758	521,098	395,459	858,414
	1,230,303	1,784,816	1,692,004	1,835,021	1,366,720
	43,717	72,951	76,100	79,509	65,831
	2,250,970	3,041,780	2,395,085	2,333,999	1,799,401
	56,536	122,688	189,070	377,218	18,050
	-	232,572	413,678	-	-
	242,004		-	-	-
	<u>218,940</u>	<u>252,459</u>	<u>46,200</u>	<u>292,703</u>	<u>338,619</u>
	<u>10,803,251</u>	<u>12,212,531</u>	<u>11,266,519</u>	<u>11,127,215</u>	<u>11,188,484</u>
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>10,803,251</u>	<u>12,212,531</u>	<u>11,266,519</u>	<u>11,127,215</u>	<u>11,188,484</u>

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

CHANGES IN NET POSITION, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental activities	\$ (10,391,159)	\$ (14,489,873)	\$ (12,695,331)	\$ (12,739,101)	\$ (12,207,742)
Business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government net expenses	<u>\$ (10,391,159)</u>	<u>\$ (14,489,873)</u>	<u>\$ (12,695,331)</u>	<u>\$ (12,739,101)</u>	<u>\$ (12,207,742)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets					
Property Taxes	\$ 11,374,157	\$ 11,656,811	\$ 10,280,382	\$ 10,510,151	\$ 10,074,765
Sales Taxes	2,019,853	2,122,374	2,236,395	2,227,151	2,052,309
Investment Income	107,693	35,006	8,183	6,399	13,735
Miscellaneous Revenues	391,851	117,011	152,763	444,655	216,809
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary Item Outflow	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>13,893,554</u>	<u>13,931,202</u>	<u>12,677,723</u>	<u>13,188,356</u>	<u>12,357,618</u>
Business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u># -</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 13,893,554</u>	<u>\$ 13,931,202</u>	<u>\$ 12,677,723</u>	<u>\$ 13,188,358</u>	<u>\$ 12,357,618</u>
Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities (loss)	\$ 3,502,395	\$ (558,671)	\$ (17,608)	\$ 449,255	\$ 149,876
Business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government (loss)	<u>\$ 3,502,395</u>	<u>\$ (558,671)</u>	<u>\$ (17,608)</u>	<u>\$ 449,255</u>	<u>\$ 149,876</u>

Notes: The county began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2004.

SCHEDULE 2
(continued)

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ (11,514,306)	\$ (12,485,744)	\$ (11,738,041)	\$ (10,950,754)	\$ (8,388,663)
-	-	-	-	-
\$ (11,514,306)	\$ (12,485,744)	\$ (11,738,041)	\$ (10,950,754)	\$ (8,388,663)
\$ 10,162,077	\$ 9,753,197	\$ 9,880,624	\$ 9,854,510	\$ 8,819,663
1,987,082	1,940,950	1,435,228	1,460,839	1,577,786
10,140	11,494	23,143	53,516	203,430
155,907	286,514	375,921	144,879	118,086
-	-	-	-	(12,333)
-	-	-	-	(239,714)
(35)	811,788	-	-	(2)
12,315,171	12,803,943	11,714,916	11,513,744	10,466,916
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
\$ 12,315,171	\$ 12,803,943	\$ 11,714,916	\$ 11,513,744	\$ 10,466,916
\$ 800,865	\$ 318,199	\$ (23,125)	\$ 562,990	\$ 2,078,253
-	-	-	-	-
\$ 800,865	\$ 318,199	\$ (23,125)	\$ 562,990	\$ 2,078,253

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
General Fund					
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 278,384	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	1,701,645	1,624,418	960,591	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	1,815,867	1,996,518
Total general fund	\$ 1,701,645	\$ 1,624,418	\$ 1,238,975	\$ 1,815,867	\$ 1,996,518
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved	\$ 236,419	\$ 5,973,980	\$ 3,329,187	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:	3,927,917	3,789,686	4,061,027	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	3,776,540	4,374,134
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	153,605	-
Committed					
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	333,416	375,177
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	465,101	514,446
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 4,164,336	\$ 9,763,666	\$ 7,390,214	\$ 4,728,662	\$ 5,263,757

Notes: The County began to report fund balance differently in 2011 when it implemented GASB 54.

SCHEDULE 3

Fiscal Year				
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	246,482	247,384
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,545,328</u>	<u>2,952,564</u>	<u>2,567,212</u>	<u>2,224,908</u>	<u>3,183,786</u>
<u>\$ 2,545,328</u>	<u>\$ 2,952,564</u>	<u>\$ 2,567,212</u>	<u>\$ 2,471,390</u>	<u>\$ 3,431,170</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	6,403	1,158
3,777,111	3,763,554	4,386,841	4,809,202	7,636,194
-	-	-	-	-
410,624	213,925	255,728	287,569	327,220
<u>395,648</u>	<u>651,135</u>	<u>858,489</u>	<u>828,282</u>	<u>978,332</u>
<u>\$ 4,583,383</u>	<u>\$ 4,628,614</u>	<u>\$ 5,501,058</u>	<u>\$ 8,402,846</u>	<u>\$ 8,942,904</u>

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues					
Taxes					
General Property Taxes	\$ 8,694,424	\$ 9,488,359	\$ 9,642,223	\$ 9,818,871	\$ 10,058,541
General Sales and Use Taxes	1,577,786	1,460,539	1,435,228	1,940,950	1,987,082
Other Taxes -Miscellaneous	130,974	208,705	141,413	269,198	187,152
License and Permits	800,716	769,407	679,407	668,966	684,084
Intergovernmental	4,506,152	5,753,341	5,608,340	6,410,109	4,493,367
Charges for Service	37,827	30,453	29,752	45,605	103,033
Fines and Forfeitures	2,792,634	1,978,192	2,248,219	2,372,376	2,636,133
Fees of Office	1,673,403	1,751,097	1,797,145	1,628,405	1,752,620
Inmate housing	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	203,430	53,517	23,143	11,495	10,141
Refunds and Reimbursements	694,503	231,337	365,069	312,373	227,376
Seawind Revenue	486,225	396,733	373,110	326,743	366,582
Golf Course Revenue	-	-	-	192,704	329,859
Miscellaneous Revenue	118,086	113,628	378,116	266,853	123,652
Contributions and Donations	106,093	178,691	104,264	163,869	97,988
Miscellaneous - Park and Recreation	90,930	69,213	57,005	79,249	112,104
Total revenues	21,913,183	22,483,212	22,882,434	24,507,766	23,169,714
Expenditures					
General government					
General government	3,067,812	3,634,557	6,086,927	4,907,867	3,976,692
Judicial	1,810,347	2,313,388	2,506,134	2,616,012	2,450,507
Public Safety	7,608,253	7,754,805	8,496,781	9,969,320	7,376,008
Public Transportation	1,955,823	2,191,896	2,179,968	1,840,106	1,628,659
Health and Welfare	3,189,997	3,791,621	4,666,572	4,886,731	4,216,649
Culture and Recreation	1,438,047	2,066,482	1,809,409	2,213,470	2,105,502
Conservation	113,484	102,810	119,742	115,661	94,105
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental/Capital Projects	338,897	292,703	46,200	485,031	190,819
Debt Service					
Principal	393,827	415,918	208,050	214,290	200,000
Interest	45,833	195,537 *	220,263	221,001	213,845
Total expenditures	19,962,320	22,759,717	26,340,046	27,469,489	22,452,786
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,950,863	(276,505)	(3,457,612)	(2,961,723)	716,928
Other Financing Sources (uses)					
Transfers in	1,462,013	1,284,332	1,454,884	2,387,640	1,586,477
Transfers Out	(1,462,015)	(1,284,331)	(1,454,884)	(1,575,852)	(1,586,512)
Capital Leases	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Bonds	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Premiums on Bonds Sold	-	22,820	-	-	-
Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	1,063	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,061	6,022,821	-	811,788	(35)
Special and Extraordinary Items					
Extraordinary Item Outflow	(239,714)	-	-	-	-
Total Special and Extraordinary Items	(239,714)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,712,210	\$ 5,746,316	\$ (3,457,612)	\$ (2,149,935)	\$ 716,893
Debt services as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	2.240%	2.722%	1.629%	1.613%	1.859%

* 2009 balance restated from prior year

SCHEDULE 4

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$	10,001,520	\$ 10,353,116	\$ 10,651,285	\$ 11,515,921	\$ 11,413,119
	2,052,309	2,227,151	2,236,395	2,122,374	2,019,853
	201,305	49,910	50,102	44,317	52,680
	683,001	618,866	572,944	581,408	790,702
	5,406,062	5,096,440	3,755,813	5,359,388	9,862,489
	178,373	184,691	379,880	118,904	101,440
	1,727,997	2,018,531	2,274,043	1,786,882	1,483,764
	1,631,127	1,725,863	1,665,751	1,696,200	1,575,824
	-	-	-	-	-
	13,735	6,399	8,183	35,018	107,693
	144,983	107,667	112,604	103,399	690,171
	277,098	505,073	338,220	362,349	653,889
	381,203	320,926	232	-	-
	185,850	359,566	109,924	78,798	346,718
	112,563	128,910	52,581	92,568	55,959
	118,282	-	1,300	-	-
	<u>23,115,408</u>	<u>23,703,109</u>	<u>22,209,257</u>	<u>23,897,526</u>	<u>29,154,301</u>
	3,716,399	4,370,803	4,353,796	4,158,328	6,481,749
	2,669,922	2,632,903	2,465,505	3,005,239	2,719,734
	7,495,353	7,475,702	7,705,847	8,369,317	8,340,344
	2,088,837	1,507,033	1,486,708	1,651,637	1,737,659
	3,677,128	3,763,306	2,981,036	3,378,707	3,082,644
	2,588,379	2,959,261	1,612,389	1,426,572	712,361
	113,695	114,523	106,808	133,581	442,363
				327,833	307,759
	424,708	-	-	-	-
	210,000	220,000	230,000	240,000	255,000
	207,895	201,445	194,695	187,645	179,901
	<u>23,192,316</u>	<u>23,244,976</u>	<u>21,136,784</u>	<u>22,878,859</u>	<u>24,259,514</u>
	<u>(76,908)</u>	<u>458,133</u>	<u>1,072,473</u>	<u>1,018,667</u>	<u>4,894,787</u>
	1,406,676	1,432,245	1,336,399	1,347,607	1,198,955
	(1,406,676)	(1,432,245)	(1,653,246)	(1,544,647)	(1,426,453)
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(316,847)	(197,040)	(227,498)
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(316,847)	(197,040)	(227,498)
\$	<u>(76,908)</u>	<u>\$ 458,133</u>	<u>\$ 755,626</u>	<u>\$ 821,627</u>	<u>\$ 4,667,289</u>
	1.835%	1.813%	2.009%	1.869%	1.793%

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Real Property</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Mineral Values</u>	<u>Less: Agricultural Valuation</u>	<u>Less: Exempt Property</u>
2008	1,316,082,280	91,691,500	524,579,359	474,353,412	103,082,091
2009	1,371,678,135	88,135,350	571,424,790	470,001,398	123,877,008
2010	1,504,092,805	89,715,170	538,329,120	551,823,800	118,823,628
2011	1,540,515,248	82,654,510	443,786,030	562,499,392	115,480,009
2012	1,601,474,930	84,624,180	413,252,940	604,293,890	124,704,961
2013	1,470,607,333	98,925,340	404,557,390	464,964,321	126,275,357
2014	1,495,732,900	111,860,820	405,902,940	478,217,228	130,157,453
2015	1,523,893,186	120,404,240	383,099,190	477,823,900	139,784,765
2016	1,567,510,615	127,690,430	372,285,540	478,075,571	142,886,239
2017	1,614,022,925	114,325,070	316,410,680	473,766,262	145,523,091

Source: Kleberg County Tax Office

SCHEDULE 5

<u>Add: Other Property</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>
1,194,737	1,356,112,373	0.64640
1,271,490	1,438,631,359	0.67530
1,345,744	1,462,835,411	0.67546
1,325,646	1,390,302,033	0.69546
1,565,568	1,371,918,767	0.75100
1,598,281	1,384,448,666	0.74481
1,867,396	1,406,989,375	0.74481
2,139,061	1,411,927,012	0.74481
2,301,645	1,448,826,420	0.81500
2,613,539	1,428,082,861	0.82880

COUNTY OF KLEBERG*DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**(rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)*

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
County Tax Rates						
County Operating	\$ 0.61644	\$ 0.64694	\$ 0.64579	\$ 0.66352	\$ 0.71792	\$ 0.71165
County I&S	0.02996	0.02836	0.02967	0.03194	0.03308	0.03316
Total Kleberg County	<u>\$ 0.64640</u>	<u>\$ 0.67530</u>	<u>\$ 0.67546</u>	<u>\$ 0.69546</u>	<u>\$ 0.75100</u>	<u>\$ 0.74481</u>
City Rates						
City of Kingsville	\$ 0.76781	\$ 0.80787	\$ 0.80187	\$ 0.84220	\$ 0.84220	\$ 0.84220
Water Authority						
South Texas Water Authority	\$ 0.05688	\$ 0.05590	\$ 0.05731	\$ 0.06189	\$ 0.06189	\$ 0.06189
School Districts						
Kingsville ISD	\$ 1.40529	\$ 1.33925	\$ 1.32165	\$ 1.35520	\$ 1.46380	\$ 1.49410
Ricardo ISD	1.17000	1.17000	1.17000	1.17000	1.17000	1.17000
Riviera ISD	1.04000	1.04000	1.04000	1.04000	1.04000	1.04000
Santa Gertrudis ISD	1.04000	1.33425	1.36723	1.38570	1.45570	1.42250

Source: Kleberg County Appraisal District

SCHEDULE 6

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.72900	\$ 0.71172	\$ 0.78241	\$ 0.79500
0.01581	0.03309	0.03259	0.03380
<u>0.74481</u>	<u>\$ 0.74481</u>	<u>\$ 0.81500</u>	<u>\$ 0.82880</u>
0.84220	\$ 0.84220	\$ 0.84220	\$ 0.84220
0.08511	\$ 0.85409	\$ 0.08325	\$ 0.08294
1.51890	\$ 1.51890	\$ 1.51890	\$ 1.51890
1.17000	1.17000	1.17000	1.17000
1.04000	1.04000	1.04000	1.17000
1.38680	1.36540	1.40380	1.41270

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS,
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

SCHEDULE 7

Taxpayer	2017			2008		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value
EOG Resources Inc./Min. Accts.	\$ 82,861,410	1	5.72%	\$ 157,252,263	1	11.60%
King Ranch Inc.	67,457,990	2	4.66%	46,528,562	2	3.43%
Exxonmobil Coporation	47,440,380	3	3.27%	-		0.00%
AEP Texas Central Company	31,878,550	4	2.20%	-		0.00%
Net Mexico Pipeline	18,127,740	5	1.25%	-		0.00%
AEP Electric Transmission of Texas LLC	17,803,970	6	1.23%	5,494,125	10	0.41%
Union Pacific Railroad Company	12,706,640	7	0.88%	-		0.00%
Integrity Delaware, LLC	10,889,890	8	0.75%	-		0.00%
EOG Resources, Inc.	10,488,640	9	0.72%	-		0.00%
Humble Gas Pipeline	10,243,360	10	0.71%	-		0.00%
Wal-Mart Stores East Inc. #01-0442	-			6,959,410	9	0.51%
Central Power and Light	-		-	16,352,452	3	1.21%
El Paso Production & Gas Company	-		-	14,785,623	4	1.09%
Kerr-McGee Corporation	-		-	12,585,263	5	0.93%
Southwestern Bell	-		-	10,904,585	6	0.80%
Wal-Mart Stores Inc. #01-0442	-		-	5,636,860	9	0.42%
Total	\$ 309,898,570		21.39%	\$ 276,499,143		20.39%

Source: Kleberg County Appraisal District

This page is left blank intentionally.

COUNTY OF KLEBERG**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	
				Amount	Percent of Original Levy
2008	8,700,898	(24,824)	8,676,074	8,428,927	96.87%
2009	9,635,833	(23,007)	9,612,826	9,205,788	95.54%
2010	9,705,841	27,808	9,733,649	9,380,171	96.64%
2011	9,460,549	24,311	9,484,860	9,258,526	97.86%
2012	10,026,588	(20,166)	9,484,860	9,775,982	97.61%
2013	10,053,034	(4,859)	10,048,175	9,799,142	97.47%
2014	10,227,076	(25,588)	10,201,488	9,964,017	97.43%
2015	10,272,552	86,725	10,359,277	10,111,875	98.44%
2016	11,463,153	6,210	11,469,363	11,086,986	96.72%
2017	11,469,414	20,345	11,489,759	11,126,213	97.01%

Source: Kleberg County Tax Office

Note: These accounts represent cash collections from the Tax Assessor Collector and any adjustments to the tax roll per the Kleberg County Appraisal District.

SCHEDULE 8

Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
	Amount	Percent of Adjusted Levy
202,291	8,631,218	99.48%
357,356	9,563,144	99.48%
275,542	9,655,713	99.20%
492,947	9,751,473	102.81%
205,094	9,981,076	105.23%
197,786	9,996,928	99.49%
178,430	10,142,447	99.42%
240,332	10,352,207	99.93%
207,530	11,294,516	98.48%
260,448	11,386,661	97.66%

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

SCHEDULE 9

RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Certificates of Obligation</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
2008	375,000	101,363	476,363	0.90%	16
2009	6,000,000	50,908	6,050,908	11.70%	197
2010	5,815,000	24,290	5,839,290	10.36%	182
2011	5,625,000	-	5,625,000	10.08%	172
2012	5,425,000	-	5,425,000	0.00%	0
2013	5,215,000	-	5,215,000	0.00%	0
2014	4,995,000	-	4,995,000	12.19%	64
2015	4,765,000	-	4,765,000	12.86%	63
2016	4,525,000	-	4,525,000	13.47%	62
2017	4,270,000	-	4,270,000	14.34%	63

COUNTY OF KLEBERG

SCHEDULE 10

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Less: Amounts Restricted to Repaying Principal</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income (b)</u>	<u>Percentage of Actual Value of Taxable Property (a)</u>	<u>Per Capita (b)</u>
2008	375,000	237,424	137,576	0.026%	0.01%	4.55
2009	6,000,000	259,604	5,740,396	1.112%	0.40%	187.31
2010	5,815,000	285,167	5,529,833	0.981%	0.38%	172.48
2011	5,625,000	332,992	5,292,008	0.948%	0.38%	161.80
2012	5,425,000	375,177	5,049,823	0.823%	0.37%	157.68
2013	5,215,000	421,245	4,793,755	0.763%	0.35%	149.33
2014	4,995,000	424,495	4,570,505	0.751%	0.32%	141.99
2015	4,765,000	427,445	4,337,555	0.708%	0.31%	136.16
2016	4,525,000	434,701	4,090,299	0.671%	0.28%	129.07
2017	4,270,000	327,220	3,942,780	0.644%	0.28%	126.83

Notes:

(a) See Schedule 5 for property value data

(b) See population and personal income on Schedule 11

COUNTY OF KLEBERG
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

	Fiscal Year			
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Debt Limit	\$ 339,028,093	\$ 359,657,840	\$ 365,708,853	\$ 347,575,508
Less: Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>137,576</u>	<u>5,740,396</u>	<u>5,529,833</u>	<u>5,292,008</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 338,890,517</u>	<u>\$ 353,917,444</u>	<u>\$ 360,179,020</u>	<u>\$ 342,283,500</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.04%	1.60%	1.51%	1.52%

SCHEDULE 11

Fiscal Year						
2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
\$ 342,979,692	\$ 346,112,164	\$ 351,747,344	\$ 352,981,753	\$ 361,456,605	\$ 357,020,715	
5,049,823	4,804,376	4,871,075	4,509,617	4,509,617	3,834,080	
<u>\$ 337,929,869</u>	<u>\$ 341,307,788</u>	<u>\$ 346,876,269</u>	<u>\$ 348,472,136</u>	<u>\$ 356,946,988</u>	<u>\$ 353,186,635</u>	
1.47%	1.39%	1.38%	1.28%	1.25%	1.07%	

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

Assessed value	\$ 1,428,082,861
Debt Limit (25% of total assessed value)	357,020,715
Debt applicable to limit:	
Gross Bonded Debt	4,270,000
Less: Net assets in Debt Service Fund	<u>255,000</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>4,015,000</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 353,005,715</u>

COUNTY OF KLEBERGDEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

SCHEDULE 12

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2008	30,248	520,356	17,203	4.3%
2009	30,647	516,433	16,851	6.8%
2010	32,061	563,632	17,580	6.9%
2011	32,708	558,195	17,066	6.7%
2012	32,025	613,471	19,156	5.9%
2013	32,101	628,056	19,565	5.1%
2014	32,190	608,970	18,918	4.4%
2015	31,857	612,610	19,230	6.0%
2016	31,690	609,371	18,722	6.9%
2017	31,088	612,433	19,700	5.9%

Source: Kleberg County Auditor's Office

COUNTY OF KLEBERGTOP TEN EMPLOYERS,
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

SCHEDULE 13

Employer	2017			2007		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Texas A&M University	2,362	1	17.74%	1,201	2	4.61%
Naval Air Station	1,502	2	11.28%	1,710	1	6.57%
Celanese	650	3	4.88%	342	6	1.31%
Kingsville ISD	530	4	3.98%	375	4	1.44%
Wal-Mart	320	5	2.40%	694	3	2.67%
King Ranch	300	6	2.25%	198	10	0.76%
City of Kingsville	300	7	2.25%	313	7	1.20%
Border Patrol	278	8	2.09%	362	5	1.39%
Brock-Jacobs	250	9	1.88%	252	8	0.97%
HEB	235	10	1.77%	-		0.00%
Christus Spohn	230		1.73%	206	9	0.79%
Total	<u>6,957</u>		<u>52.25%</u>	<u>5,653</u>		<u>21.71%</u>

Source: Greater Kingsville Economic Development Council

COUNTY OF KLEBERG*FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
<u>Function/Program</u>						
Justice and law enforcement	155	144	145	142	134	137
Health and human services	35	34	34	40	39	42
Environment, parks, and education	20	23	23	22	21	19
Public works	30	32	26	21	19	19
General government	39	42	43	53	54	58
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	<u>279</u>	<u>275</u>	<u>271</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>275</u>

Source: Kleberg County Auditor's Office

Notes: A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). Full-time-equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 40.

SCHEDULE 14

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
137	136	131	150
42	40	24	21
19	14	4	9
19	21	20	26
58	65	50	34
<u>275</u>	<u>276</u>	<u>229</u>	<u>240</u>

COUNTY OF KLEBERG*OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>				
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Justice and Law Enforcement					
Jail bookings	2763	2981	3268	3398	2655
Average daily population	124	124	124	160	160
Health Services					
Economic services/support Program - unduplicated cases	244	285	310	353	363
Parks and Land Use					
Daily boat launches	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public Works					
Centerline mile of road maintained:					
County	182	182	182	182	182
State	149	149	149	149	149
Airport					
Bases aircraft	1	1	1	1	1
Takeoffs and landings	1058	1137	1596	1387	1387

Source: Various County Departments

SCHEDULE 15

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
2976 160	2822 160	2508 160	2455 160	2306 160
389	382	405	379	352
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
182 149	182 149	182 149	182 149	182 149
1 650	1 650	1 658	1 734	1 920

COUNTY OF KLEBERG*CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>				
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Justice and Law Enforcement					
Correction facility capacity	124	124	124	124	160
Parks and Land Use					
Number of county parks	12	12	12	12	12
Park Acreage:	250	250	250	250	250
Developed	245	245	245	245	245
Undeveloped	5	5	5	5	5
County golf courses	1	1	1	1	1
Nature center	2	2	2	2	2
Exposition center	1	1	1	1	1
Public Works					
Centerline miles of county roads	182	182	182	182	182
Traffic signals	20	20	20	20	20
Bridges	1	1	1	1	1
Active vehicles in vehicle replacement plan	47	49	57	66	66
Airport					
Number of runways	1	1	1	1	1

Source: Various County Departments

SCHEDULE 16

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
160	160	160	160	160
12	12	120	12	12
250	250	250	250	250
245	245	245	245	245
5	5	5	5	5
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1
182	182	182	182	182
20	20	20	20	20
1	1	1	1	1
66	81	81	87	89
1	1	1	1	1

This page is left blank intentionally.

Other Supplementary Information

This section includes financial information and disclosures not required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and not considered a part of the basic financial statements. It may, however, include information which is required by other entities.

This page is left blank intentionally.

Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants
5402 Holly Rd., Suite 102
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Office (361) 980-0428 Fax (361) 980-1002

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and
On Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements
Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

Commissioners' Court
Kleberg County, Texas
P.O. Box 72
Kingsville, Texas 78364

Members of the Commissioners' Court:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Kleberg County, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Kleberg County, Texas's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 22, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Kleberg County, Texas's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Kleberg County, Texas's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Kleberg County, Texas's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Kleberg County, Texas's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C.

Corpus Christi, Texas
June 22, 2018

Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants
5402 Holly Rd., Suite 102
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Office (361) 980-0428 Fax (361) 980-1002

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

Commissioners' Court
Kleberg County, Texas
P.O. Box 72
Kingsville, Texas 78364

Members of the Commissioners' Court:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Kleberg County, Texas's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Kleberg County, Texas's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2017. Kleberg County, Texas's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Kleberg County, Texas's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Kleberg County, Texas's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Kleberg County, Texas's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Kleberg County, Texas complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Kleberg County, Texas is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Kleberg County, Texas's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Kleberg County, Texas's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we considered to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



Raul Hernandez & Company, P.C.

Corpus Christi, Texas
June 22, 2018

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

A. Summary of Auditor's Results

1. Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

One or more material weaknesses identified? Yes X No

One or more significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? Yes X None Reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? Yes X No

2. Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

One or more material weaknesses identified? Yes X No

One or more significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? Yes X None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200? Yes X No

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
97.039	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? X Yes No

B. Financial Statement Findings

NONE

C. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

NONE

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

<u>Finding/Recommendation</u>	<u>Current Status</u>	<u>Management's Explanation If Not Implemented</u>
N/A		

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

N/A

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT D-1
Page 1 of 2

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass- Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
HIGHWAY PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION CLUSTER:			
<u>U. S. Department of Transportation</u>			
Direct Program:			
Contributions of Right of Ways	20.205	0102-04-099/100	\$ 14,561
Total U. S. Department of Transportation			<u>14,561</u>
Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster			<u>14,561</u>
TRANSIT SERVICES PROGRAMS CLUSTER:			
<u>U. S. Department of Transportation</u>			
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:			
Section 5310 Public Transportation Program	20.513	51316F7141	48,963
Total U. S. Department of Transportation			<u>48,963</u>
Total Transit Services Programs Cluster			<u>48,963</u>
OTHER PROGRAMS:			
<u>U. S. Department of Transportation</u>			
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:			
Section 5311 Public Transportation Program	20.509	51316F7023	208,963
Section 5311 Public Transportation Program	20.509	51216F7222	414,083
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation			<u>623,046</u>
Total U. S. Department of Transportation			<u>623,046</u>
<u>U. S. Department of the Interior</u>			
Direct Program:			
Coastal Impact Assistance Grant	15.668	N/A	15,560
Passed Through United States Department of the Interior National Parks			
National Padre Island Seashore Dispatch Agreement	15.944	N/A	25,000
Total U. S. Department of the Interior			<u>40,560</u>
<u>U. S. Department of Justice</u>			
Direct Programs:			
Victims of Crime Grant	16.575	2899701	35,738
Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) DEA	16.111	SW-TXS-0999	14,832
Total Direct Programs			<u>50,570</u>
Total U. S. Department of Justice			<u>50,570</u>
<u>U. S. Department of Housing & Urban Development</u>			
Passed Through Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs			
Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs	14.239	1002352	195,198
Passed Through Texas General Land Office:			
Disaster Recovery Community Block Grant	14.228	DRS210087	359,067
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture			
Texas Department of Agriculture - Office of Rural Affairs	14.228	7214261	65,038
Texas Department of Agriculture - Office of Rural Affairs	14.228	7214015	231,819
Total U. S. Department of Housing & Urban Development			<u>\$ 851,122</u>

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

EXHIBIT D-1
Page 2 of 2

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass- Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
<u>U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>			
Passed Through Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs:			
Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program	93.568	58130001639	\$ 535,297
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>535,297</u>
<u>HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT - HSGP</u>			
Direct Program:			
Communications Interoperability Radio Rack Upgrade	97.067	2966001	97,625
Total HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT - HSGP			<u>97,625</u>
<u>FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY</u>			
Passed Through Texas Division of Emergency Management:			
Texas Community Safe Rooms Initiative	97.039	DR-1791-TX #318	76,195
Texas Community Safe Rooms Initiative	97.039	DR-1791-TX #350	989,526
Texas Community Safe Rooms Initiative	97.039	DR-1791-TX #351	416,644
Total Passed Through Texas Division of Emergency Management			<u>1,482,365</u>
Total FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY			<u>1,482,365</u>
<u>DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY - FEMA</u>			
Direct Programs:			
Operation Stone Garden - SO 6/1/2016 - 11/30/2017 \$408,469.85	97.067	2015	326,122
Operation Stone Garden - TF 1/1/2017 - 8/31/2018 \$55,403.87	97.067	2016	8,941
Emergency Food & Shelter National Board Program	97.024	30-8196-00	216,243
Total Direct Programs			<u>551,306</u>
Total DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY - FEMA			<u>551,306</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			<u>\$ 4,295,415</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards ("the Schedule") includes the federal grant activity of Kleberg County, Texas. The information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200 *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"). Therefore, some amounts may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. These expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts shown on the Schedule, if any, represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years.

Kleberg County, Texas has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.